

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
FOI/PA  
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET  
FOI/PA# 1363925-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 36  
Page 16 ~ b2; b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 18 ~ b2; b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 19 ~ b2; b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 67 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 68 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 73 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 76 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 78 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 153 ~ Duplicate - page 150;  
Page 156 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 168 ~ Duplicate - page 150;  
Page 172 ~ Duplicate - page 154, serial 1136x;  
Page 178 ~ Duplicate - page 150, serial 1136;  
Page 179 ~ Duplicate - page 171;  
Page 185 ~ Duplicate - page 171, serial 1139;  
Page 186 ~ Duplicate - page 154, serial 1136x;  
Page 190 ~ Duplicate - page 171, serial 1139;  
Page 191 ~ Duplicate - page 154, serial 1136x;  
Page 199 ~ Duplicate - page 171, serial 1139;  
Page 203 ~ Duplicate - page 190;  
Page 204 ~ Duplicate - page 191;  
Page 208 ~ b6; b7C;  
Page 210 ~ Duplicate - page 190;  
Page 211 ~ Duplicate - page 191;  
Page 214 ~ Duplicate - page 210;  
Page 218 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 225 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 253 ~ Duplicate;  
Page 258 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;  
Page 259 ~ Duplicate - page 209;  
Page 260 ~ Duplicate - page 210;  
Page 261 ~ Duplicate - page 211;  
Page 266 ~ b2; b7D;  
Page 276 ~ Duplicate - page 214;  
Page 277 ~ Duplicate - page 226;  
Page 296 ~ Duplicate - page 210;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX  
X Deleted Page(s) X  
X No Duplication Fee X  
X For this Page X  
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 7/31/74

FROM : SAC, CLEVELAND (157-<sup>6532</sup>~~NEW~~) (P)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 uiz/bat

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER  
EM-NKKKK

OO: ATLANTA

FOI/PA # 279,524  
APPEAL #  
CIVIL ACT. #  
E.O. # 12356  
DATE 8-31-88 INITIALS cat

Re CV tel to Bureau, captioned "NATIONAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, REALM OF OHIO, EM-NKKKK", dated 7/5/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of an  
LHM dated and captioned as above. FD-376 also being submitted.

Two copies of LHM being submitted to Atlanta and  
an information copy being submitted to Cincinnati.

Two copies of LHM are being disseminated to United  
States Secret Service locally.

The following source was utilized in this LHM:

SOURCE

LOCATION

## ADMINISTRATIVE

The Agent mentioned in enclosed LHM is SA

On July 8, 1974, [redacted]  
Ohio National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) advised  
that the Cleveland Chapter of the NKKKK has been expelled

- ②-Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM) REC-89 157-168-1121  
2-Atlanta (157-60) (Enc. 2) (RM)  
1-Cincinnati (157-245) (Enc. 1) (INFO) (RM)  
9-Cleveland

- (1-157-5031) (NKKKK, REALM OF OHIO)  
(1-157-567)  
(1-157-4343)  
(1-157-6121)  
(1-157-6286)  
(1-157-6513)  
(1-157-6514)

AUG 23 1974

WW:jac (14)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Agency: Secret Service / 61802 / 2-D-1 / F-41  
Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

How forwarded 2/5  
Date 8-19-74  
By JG/gm

C.C. destroyed  
mym 7-23-76

32937

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

RECORDED

2 AUG 9 1974

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

CV 157-NEW

from the NKKKK, Realm of Ohio. Sources of the Cleveland Division have verified this information, but advised that the Cleveland NKKKK continues to operate as an NKKKK organization independent of the Ohio NKKKK. The Cleveland NKKKK is hopeful of receiving recognition from NKKKK Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE, Atlanta, Georgia.

In view of the above, UACB, the Cleveland Division is opening a 157-New regarding captioned title, but will continue to follow [redacted] organization under CV 157-5031, "NKKKK, REALM OF OHIO". Should a future merger be consummated, the aforementioned cases will be consolidated.

[redacted] advised that the NKKKK is planning to hold their National Convention in Georgia over Labor Day Weekend, 1974. Source advised that several members of the Cleveland NKKKK are planning to attend.

#### LEADS

##### ATLANTA

##### AT ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Contact sources to ascertain JAMES VENABLE's feelings towards the Cleveland NKKKK as opposed to [redacted] organization.

##### CLEVELAND

##### AT CLEVELAND, OHIO

Maintain contact with sources regarding captioned organization.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

July 31, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) 2  
U. S. Secret Service Cleveland

Enclosure(s)





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Cleveland, Ohio  
July 31, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 LYG/62

FOI/PA # 229,524  
APPEAL # \_\_\_\_\_  
CIVIL ACT. # \_\_\_\_\_  
E.O. # 12356  
DATE 8-31-88 INITIALS get

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

This investigation is based on information which indicates that the Cleveland National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) is engaged in activities which could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy against rights of citizens), Section 245 (Federally protected activities), Civil Rights Act of 1968, or related civil rights statutes.

b2  
b7D

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INC. (NKKKK)

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc., (NKKKK), was granted a charter in Georgia in 1963 as a "patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order." The NKKKK, a consolidation of various Klans in southern states, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

On July 5, 1974, [ ] a source who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that on July 3, 1974, approximately 12 members and supporters of the Cleveland National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) ignited a cross in Cleveland Public Square. That same evening, a cross was burned at the corner of West 25th and Detroit Avenues.

During the evening of July 4, 1974, another cross was ignited at Edgewater Park, Cleveland, Ohio.

The source advised that the cross burnings were a result of the NKKKK's intention to demonstrate to the public that the NKKKK continues to be a political force in the Cleveland area.

AUG 23 1974

157-168-112  
ENCLOSURE

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

The following newspaper article appeared in the  
"Cleveland Press", July 4, 1974:

74  
21  
—  
55

# 12 burn cross on Public Square

b6  
b7C

About 12 men identifying themselves as members of the Klu Klux Klan burned a 14-foot cross on Public Square at 11:25 last night.

No arrests were made. The Fire Department put out the fire. But Cleveland police said they were not notified of the cross burning, and no arrests were made.

Bob Oldag, 48, of 1795 W. 52d St., who identified himself as a 30-year Klan member, said, "It must have been members (he said of the cross burning), but I had nothing to do with it."

He was questioned by a

Press reporter who went to the scene after another Press employee observed the cross burning.

Oldag, an ironworker, said, "Our purpose was to publicize the Klan and this was a good way to do it."

Wayne Wolfe, 21, of 6100 Pear Ave., who also was at the cross burning, said, "I believe in white supremacy and in Jesus."

A hole had been dug in the south quadrant of Public Square earlier in the evening. The unrobed klansmen planted the cross of wood, burlap and wire and sprinkled with kerosene in the hole and set it afire.

B-APPROX

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

The following newspaper article appeared in the  
Cleveland "Plain Dealer", July 6, 1974:

# City weighs charges in case of cross burnings at 3 sites

Cleveland police intelligence detective consulted yesterday with the city prosecutor's office to learn if charges can be filed against persons believed to be members of the Ku Klux Klan who burned a 14-foot cross on Public Square and at two West Side locations in the last three days.

Sgt. Thomas Mahon was told the city's properties department would assess the damage caused where holes were dug to plant the cross.

Police said the cross was made of timber wrapped with wire and burlap and doused in kerosene, typical of crosses used by the KKK.

Two teams of detectives from the intelligence unit are working on the case.

After the properties department assesses damage, the prosecutor's office will determine whether to proceed with charges.

In addition to the cross burning in Public Square on Wednesday night, the

same cross was seen burning yesterday morning at Edgewater Park and was reported seen at a third location that police would not reveal.

Police confiscated the cross from Edgewater Park and said they believed it was the same one used in all three burnings.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

The source advised that the Cleveland NKKKK is speaking of possible additional cross burnings in the future.

The source advised that the Cleveland NKKKK is planning to attend the Cleveland City Council, July 8, 1974.

On July 5, 1974, Detective Sergeant [redacted] Headquarters Intelligence Unit, Cleveland Police Department, advised that his office is investigating. He further related that criminal charges involving violation of the Cleveland Clean Air Bill and Destruction of Public Property may be forthcoming.

On July 8, 1974, [redacted] of the Ohio NKKKK, contacted an Agent of the Cleveland FBI Office. [redacted] advised that he had recently returned from vacation and had learned of the cross burnings in Cleveland, Ohio. He stated he wanted the FBI to know that he was not responsible for the recent cross burnings. He stated [redacted] members of the Cleveland NKKKK, are responsible, and they are acting without the sanction of the Ohio NKKKK. [redacted] further advised that he personally expelled [redacted] from the Ohio NKKKK on May 18, 1974, after they were found guilty of undermining the NKKKK organization by creating verbal chaos.

[redacted] advised that [redacted] were not satisfied under his leadership inasmuch as they preferred violent activity. [redacted] refused to elaborate, but stated he feels [redacted] are capable of anything.

[redacted] advised that the Cleveland NKKKK is operating as an independent Klan group.

[redacted] further advised that the Cleveland NKKKK maintains Cleveland Post Office Box 6003, and meets at the Blue Room Lounge, 61st and Lorain Avenues, Cleveland.

Detective [redacted] Headquarters Intelligence Unit, Cleveland Police Department, advised that on July 6, 1974, at 1:00 am, police cruisers were

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

dispatched to David's Bar, 4105 Clark Avenue, after an anonymous caller advised that several males were in the bar threatening patrons. [redacted] date of birth [redacted] was arrested for carrying a concealed weapon, and the following individuals were arrested for disorderly conduct:



*Cleveland A.H.*

All of the above individuals were observed wearing K.K.K. jackets.

A locked 1964 Chevrolet, bearing Ohio license EH 8914, was illegally parked in front of the tavern. Attached to the windshield on the back was a KKK sticker. The stock of a shotgun was observed in the rear of the auto. Upon search of the vehicle, a loaded shotgun was discovered, numerous parking tickets, and hand printed instructions on how to construct bombs, igniters, napalm, and corrosive acids.

Law Enforcement Automated Data System revealed that Ohio license EH 8914 is listed to [redacted] [redacted] Cleveland.

On July 8, 1974 [redacted] advised that the Cleveland NKKKK changed their minds regarding attending the Cleveland City Council meeting on July 8, 1974. [redacted] does not intend to jeopardize his forthcoming court case.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
CLEVELAND CHAPTER

On July 12, 1974, Detective [redacted] advised that  
disorderly conduct charges were suspended regarding [redacted]  
[redacted] case was bound  
over to the Grand Jury.

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of the  
FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/22/74

SAC, NEW YORK (157-9250) (C)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

SUBJECT:

EM-KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ/6

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five copies of an LHM, dated and captioned as above.

Review of NYO indices failed to reflect any references identifiable with [redacted]

Bureau letter to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned "National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), EM", instructed that all members of Klavern 102, New York State Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, NY, be identified conducting limited investigations to determine whether they possess a propensity for violence and hence establishing whether a full investigation is warranted in accordance with Section 122 of the Manual of Instructions.

Limited inquiry has determined subject's activity does not warrant further investigation at this time and she does not meet current ADEX criteria.

Interview of [redacted] is not being recommended at this time as such action could possibly jeopardize the identity of [redacted] a source of continuing value, who is providing coverage on a small group.

LHM is being classified "Confidential" to protect the identity of [redacted]

Attached being submitted to the Bureau for indexing and appropriate dissemination.

- ② - Bureau (Encls. 5) (RM)
- 1 - New York

GTT:kjp  
(3)

Classified by 169  
Exempt from GDS, Category 2  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

6 JUL 24 1974



5010-110

2-CRIM(155+500)

EX-CRD; 1-55

By RLS, 8/6/74

AUG 1974

232

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DOC CLASS 1/6/74



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New York, New York  
July 22, 1974

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8uy/pt



The information in this memorandum is classified  
"Confidential" except those paragraphs marked "U" (Unclassified).

This investigation is based on information which  
indicates that this individual is engaged in activities which  
could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code,  
Section 241 (Conspiracy against rights of citizens); Section 245  
(Federally protected activities), Civil Rights Act of 1968; or  
related Civil Rights Statutes. (U)

This individual was reported on February 10, 1973,  
to be a member of Klavern 102, New York State Realm, National  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), Pine Bush, New York.

Klan organizations claim as their aims the promotion  
of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.  
They are primarily anti-black and anti-Semitic. (U)

Klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities  
including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in  
activities seeking to deny others of their constitutional rights. (U)

1. BACKGROUND

A. Residence



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.

Sources whose identities are  
concealed herein have furnished  
reliable information in the past.

CLASSIFIED BY 1091  
EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION  
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
EXEMPTION CATEGORY 3  
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED ON INDEFINITE

ENCLOSURE

157-6-34-271  
157-168-1122

August 12, 1974

SAC, New York

REC-44

Director, FBI 157-168-1123

1 - New York Field Guidance  
1 - [redacted]

[redacted]  
EM - NKKKK  
(NYFILE: 157-10772)

[redacted]  
EM - NKKKK  
(NYFILE: 157-9250)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8ugj/act

*alt. 4*  
Reurlets 7/22/74 and LHM pertaining to Johnson.

Referenced letters have been declassified by the  
Bureau and New York should declassify its copies.

For information of New York, in order to properly  
qualify for classification under Executive Order 11652, infor-  
mation must be of such a nature that its unauthorized disclosure  
would presumably be expected to damage U. S. national defense or  
foreign relations. However, information bearing on white-hate  
activities ordinarily does not fall within the purview of national  
defense data unless there are subversive elements (i.e., unless  
such activities are aimed at overthrowing, destroying, or sub-  
verting the U. S. Government or its political subdivisions) or  
hostile foreign intelligence elements are involved. Accordingly,  
communications dealing with white-hate activities should not  
ordinarily be classified in the absence of unusual circumstances  
justifying such action.

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_ JDP:ekw *PRW*  
Dep. AD Adm. (6)  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.:  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 4  
AUG 9 1974  
FBI

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

23210  
50 AUG 26 1974

MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Letter to SAC, New York

RE:

There are no apparent unusual circumstances in this particular instance. In addition, even if information in the letters and LHM is disclosed, as written, it would not lead to identifying the source of the information nor would it result in damage to U. S. national defense or foreign relations.

In future correspondence to the Bureau concerning members of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), designate the character as EM - NKKKK.

NOTE: Referenced New York letters were classified "Confidential," Category 2. Information contained therein identifies subjects as members of Klavern 102, National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. This information would not lead to the identity of the informant and if the informant were identified, it would not affect national security. Although New York has separate cases on subjects, Bureau does not have individual cases on these subjects, members of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, but rather this matter is being handled in the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan organization file, 157-168.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 7/22/74

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-10772) (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFB

SUBJECT:

EM - KLAN

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

ReBulet to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned  
"NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), EM."

Captioned subject has been identified by [redacted]  
as being a member of Klavern 102, NKKKK, New York State  
Realm, Pine Bush, NY [redacted] is presently employed as a  
[redacted]

Review of NYO indices discloses no references  
identifiable with [redacted]

[redacted] previously advised subject submitted  
an application for membership in Klavern 102 during the Summer,  
1973, but was never initiated as a member, or attended any  
Klan meetings.

Accordingly, [redacted] was interviewed under SAC  
authority on 3/6/74, by SAS [redacted]  
[redacted] in vicinity of [redacted] Pine Bush, NY, at which time  
he appeared cordial and receptive. He stated he was aware  
of NKKKK activity in the Pine Bush, NY, area as klan literature  
had been distributed throughout that area. He commented that  
his knowledge of any individuals involved with the NKKKK was  
based only on hearsay and he did not wish to disclose their  
identities. [redacted] related that at one time he was con-  
sidering joining the NKKKK solely out of curiosity. He  
commented that after further consideration he decided against  
klan membership because he felt his employment [redacted]

[redacted] Wallkill, NY, 11/23  
would be jeopardized.

[redacted] during the interview admitted knowing [redacted]  
[redacted] New York State Realm, NKKKK, having  
met him at a clambake held at [redacted] house in Pine Bush,  
NY, during the Summer, 1973. He commented he did not know if  
[redacted] was involved with the klan.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - New York



GTT:cmg  
(3)

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Declassified  
8/6/74  
JFB

9 JUL 25 1974  
CONFIDENTIAL  
Classified by 1691  
Exempt from GDS, Category 1  
Date of Declassification Indefinite

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

NY 157-10772

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[redacted] who appeared cooperative when interviewed, stated he would attempt to locate some of the klan literature which had been distributed in the area.

On 3/8/74, [redacted] was reinterviewed by SA [redacted] at which time he advised he was unable to locate any klan literature which had been distributed in the Pine Bush, NY. area. During the course of this interview [redacted] indicated that he would under no circumstances join the klan because he felt it would jeopardize his future [redacted]. He related he was currently attempting to become [redacted]. [redacted] He commented he would contact the FBI if he learned of any violence being planned by the NKKKK in the area.

On 4/14/74, [redacted] advised the subject was initiated into Klavern 102, Pine Bush, NY. during a meeting held on 4/12/74, at the residence of [redacted].

[redacted]  
[redacted] was orally advised of the subject's NKKKK membership by SA [redacted].

On 2/4/74, SGT. [redacted] Ulster County Sheriff's Office, Kingston, NY, which covers Pine Bush, NY, upon review of the files of that agency advised he could locate no arrest record identifiable with [redacted].

The following is a description of the subject obtained through observation and interview on 3/6/74, and from [redacted] supra on 6/12/74:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

NY 157-10772

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Name  
Race  
Sex  
Birth  
Residence

Height  
Weight  
Hair  
Eyes  
Social Security  
Account Number  
Military  
Marital Status  
Occupation  
Employment

Education

Arrests  
Auto

On 7/3/74, [redacted] advised that [redacted] continues to be active as a member of Klavern 102, Pine Bush, NY. Source commented the subject has never promoted or advocated violence relative to his affiliation with the klan.

It is noted the subject's activities to date indicate no propensity for violence and it is felt that further investigation in this matter is not warranted at this time. Subject's involvement with the NKKKK is being closely followed [redacted]

The above is being furnished the Bureau for indexing purposes per instructions set forth in reBulet.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

ST-106

REC-992

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 9/6/74

FROM :

SAC, NEWARK (157-1980) (P)

SUBJECT:

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN, INC.  
EM-KLAN  
(OO: ATLANTA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 4-20-79 BY SP-2 TAP/dfr  
8-31-88 SP-8 JF/for

Re: New York airtel to Bureau, 5/29/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of an LHM, captioned as above. The LHM sets out information indicating that the National Klan of New Jersey, and possibly the National Klan of Pennsylvania and South Carolina were assuming an independent status.

Atlanta is requested to advise whether it is in possession of any information which would tend to verify this information which would reflect a change of affiliation with the National Klan.

Enclosed for each receiving office is an information copy of the LHM.

Enclosed LHM has been classified "confidential" to protect the identity of the source utilized.

Source utilized in LHM is [redacted] (157-1980-191 and 209).

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 8)
  - 2-Atlanta (157-60) (Enc. 2)
  - 1-Columbia (157-141) (Enc. 1)
  - 1-Philadelphia (157-2035) (Enc. 1)
  - 1-New York (157-8010) (Enc. 1)
  - 2-Newark
- JPD/jpt  
(9)

SEP 12 1974

100 R/S 55/ISS/SLU/CAD

100 639 440

200 destroyed



SEP 12 1974

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

REC-18

22 SEP 9 1974

DO NOT CLASS OFFICE

SEP 12 1974 O-7 To AT, CO, PH, NY, NK - No basis to classify under existing guidelines. Bureau copies have been declassified, assure your copies are corrected to reflect

ENCLOSURE

EX-109

157-168-1124





In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Newark, New Jersey

September 6, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4-20-79 BY SP-2 TAP/dja

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE <sup>8-31-88 SP8 ug/bah</sup>  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED

b6  
b7C  
b7D

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, (NKKKK), was granted a charter in Georgia in 1963 as a "patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order." The NKKKK, a consolidation of various klans in southern states, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

On April 23, 1974, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information:

A meeting of the State Board of the New Jersey Realm, NKKKK, was held on April 16, 1974, at the home of [redacted] Realm of New Jersey. At this meeting, a motion was made and carried that the National Klan of New Jersey go independent. [redacted] who claimed to be speaking for the National Klan of Pennsylvania, stated that Pennsylvania would follow New Jersey in becoming affiliated with the Independent Klans. [redacted] further indicated that the charters for the Independent Klan were being issued by [redacted] of the South Carolina Klan.

On April 30, 1974, this same source furnished information indicating the following:

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFIED BY 1652  
EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION  
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
EXEMPTION CATEGORY Number 2  
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED ON Indefinite

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

152-168-1124

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C  
b7D

**THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED**

---

A meeting of Unit Number 1, NKKKK, Realm of New Jersey, was held on April 30, 1974, at the home of [redacted]. At this meeting, it was mentioned that Unit Number 1 would be known hereafter as the ~~Kumberland Kounty Konservation Klub of New Jersey~~, Realm of the Independent Klan, and that a checking account in this name had been opened at the Cumberland National Bank, Bridgeton, New Jersey. At this meeting, tentative plans were made for a pilot board meeting to which all Klan Grand Dragons would be invited.

According to this source, a statement was made that [redacted] of the Independent Klan, Realm of New York, had promised [redacted] \$100 to help defray the cost of this meeting.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C  
b7D



1

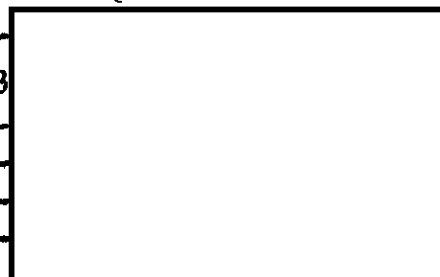
8

1

1

1

1



NATIONAL  
UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. (UKA)  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
NATIONAL KLONVOKATION, 1974  
EXTREMIST MATTER - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 7-31-88 BY SP8 JF/6

This is to advise that the 1974 National Klonvokation (annual convention) of the United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, is again scheduled for the Labor Day weekend at Tuscaloosa, Alabama. This year, as last, the Klonvokation dates coincide with the annual convention and cross burning of a top rival Klan group, the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK). That affair will be held at Stone Mountain, Georgia. We will have informant coverage for both events.

The UKA, organized in 1961, currently the largest of 15 existing Klan organizations with members in 18 states, has normally held its Klonvokation during the Thanksgiving weekend up until last year. Last year, [redacted] of the UKA, set the Klonvokation for the Labor Day weekend. He did this because he hoped to thereby get some advance of funds for the treasury and also because the UKA, besides experiencing serious financial problems, was also experiencing a loss of membership with threats that some units and members were planning to defect to the NKKKK. [redacted] is scheduled to be the principal speaker at the UKA affair. He expects the Grand Dragon (State President) and other representatives to attend from each of the 18 states. The Grand Dragons will meet on Friday evening 8/30/74 with most of the convention activities scheduled for Saturday and Sunday 8/31-9/1/74. Attendance this year is expected to be about 200 members.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

157-370

①- 157-168 (NKKKK)

FAT:meg

(7)

CONTINUED - OVER

157-168

NOT RECORDED

SEP 3 1974

56 SEP 6 1974

b6  
b7C

Memorandum to [REDACTED]  
Re: United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA)  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan  
National Klonvokation, 1974  
Extremist Matter - Klan  
157-370

The NKKKK, chartered in Georgia in 1963, has each year held an annual convention - rally and cross burning on the Labor Day weekend to commemorate the "rebirth" of the Klan at Stone Mountain, Georgia, in 1915. This year the rally is again scheduled to be held at Stone Mountain on Saturday evening, 8/31/74. Although the NKKKK is represented in only 6 states, Imperial Wizard James R. Venable has sent invitations to many Klansmen throughout the country and expects a crowd of about 250 will be present. The Saturday evening cross burning, open to sympathizers as well as members, is normally the highlight of the annual affair. Venable is in poor health due to a recent operation and it is not known if he will speak at the Saturday rally.

Pertinent field offices involved have been advised of these scheduled events and we are arranging appropriate informant coverage to be alert to any major problems or policy matters discussed, particularly at closed meetings and caucuses.

ACTION:

For information.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Columbia, South Carolina  
August 20, 1974

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
INCORPORATED (NKKKK) SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
EXTREMIST MATTERS - KLAN

**Characterization of Subversive Organization**

Sources have advised that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated (NKKKK) South Carolina Realm, was officially formed in South Carolina in October, 1973, and is subordinate to the parent group at Stone Mountain, Georgia, and receives instructions and guidance from the National Headquarters. [redacted] of this organization and its state headquarters and mailing address is Post Office Box 717, Laurens, South Carolina, 29360.

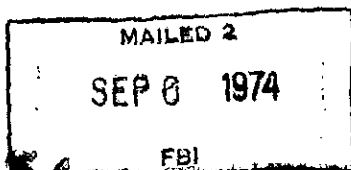
(Characterization of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, should be used in conjunction with above.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ

Sources: [redacted]

Bureau File: 157-168  
Columbia File 157-141

157-168-



SEP 9 1974

APPROVED SEP 6 1974  
Date

MAIL ROOM

FBI

Date: 8/16/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (157-8010) (P\*)

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
EM - KLAN  
(OO: AT)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JCF/pt

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight copies of an LHM, captioned and dated as above, concerning the activities of Klavern 102, New York State Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, NY, on 8/10/74.

Appropriate copies of the LHM based on its contents are enclosed for indicated offices.

Attached are two copies of an FD-376 for transmittal to Secret Service, WDC.

A copy of the LHM is being disseminated to Secret Service, NYC.

- 2 - Bureau (Encls. 8) (RM)
- 2 - Atlanta (Encls. 2) (INFO) (RM)
- 8 - Philadelphia (Encls. 8) (RM)
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- (1 - 157- [redacted])
- 2 - New York

b6  
b7C

GTT:kjp  
(15)

1cc FD 376 2cc destroyed  
1cc SLU JDP/Ph  
1cc ISS  
1cc Civil Rights 8/27/74  
1cc 63028

AUG 19 1974

SEP 13 1974

Approved: [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Se

Per

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

NY 157-8010

Source utilized in the LHM is [redacted]

For information of Atlanta and Philadelphia, Bulet to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned as above, instructed that all members of Klavern 102 be identified, conducting limited investigations to determine whether they possess a propensity for violence and hence establishing whether a full investigation is warranted in accordance with Section 122 of the Manual of Instructions.

The Bureau is aware of the identities of the Klavern 102 members with exception of the following, on which limited inquiries are presently being conducted:



New York will initiate limited inquiry on the following Klavern 102 members who were initiated 8/10/74, to develop background and ascertain their propensity for violence:



FD-306s are being prepared and disseminated to subjects of NYO files who participated in the activity described herein.

Philadelphia should exercise extreme caution regarding any further action on information furnished by [redacted] about the induction into the klan of [redacted] in order not to jeopardize the identity of this source of continuing value.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

August 16, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. Bufile 157-168  
NYfile 157-8010

RE: National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (1)  
U. S. Secret Service, NYC (RM)

Enclosure(s) (1).





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

b6  
b7C  
b7D

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

August 16, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8WJ/fch

On August 12, 1974, a confidential source furnished the following information regarding the annual clambake sponsored by Klavern 102, New York State Realm, National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), Pine Bush, New York, held on August 10, 1974, at the residence of [REDACTED] Pine Bush, New York.

The NKKKK was granted a charter in Georgia in 1963 as a "patriotic, secret, benevolent order." The NKKKK, a consolidation of various klans in the southern states, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

Activity at the clambake began when people started to arrive at the [REDACTED] property around 10:00 AM. Approximately 40 persons were in attendance including the following NKKKK members:

Pennsylvania Realm - NKKKK  
Bucks County, Pennsylvania



5 NKKKK members not identified

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

The source whose identity is concealed herein has furnished reliable information in the past.

57-168-1123  
ENCLOSURE

National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

Klavern 102 - New York State Realm,  
NKKKK - Pine Bush, New York

NY { [redacted]  
[redacted]  
Charles ~~Loudenslager~~  
[redacted]  
[redacted]

[redacted] stated the following expenses were  
incurred for the clambake which totalled \$368.20:

Clams	\$170.00
Corn	14.00
Ice	16.50
Soda	22.00
Beer	36.50
Chicken	9.20

268.20  
A total of \$166.25 was donated to help pay for the  
clambake including \$50.00 contributions by [redacted]  
[redacted] and a \$25.00 contribution by [redacted]. This  
money was given to [redacted] who stated the remainder  
of the money needed to pay the expenses would come from  
the treasury of the New York State Realm.

Throughout the clambake activity no speeches were  
given by any of the NKKKK members. [redacted]  
[redacted] Klavern 102, did announce to the gathering  
that a klavern meeting would be held at 7:30 PM followed at  
8:00 PM with a klan initiation ceremony.

[redacted] stated he had written a letter to  
Governor George Wallace of Alabama offering him klan support  
for the 1976 presidential election campaign.

National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

Around 8:00 PM, a NKKKK naturalization ceremony was held in the woods located to the rear of [redacted] property with the following being inducted into the NKKKK:

~~Gary Breece~~  
~~507 Bridge Street~~  
~~Morassville, Pennsylvania~~  
[redacted]

~~Charles Hill~~  
~~625 Spring Avenue~~ NY  
~~Marshville, Pennsylvania~~  
[redacted]

~~New York, New York~~  
[redacted]

~~Brooklyn, New York~~  
[redacted]

~~Newburgh, New York~~  
[redacted]

~~Bloomington, New York~~  
[redacted]

7/14/1  
Breece and Hill, who were brought to the klavern clambake by [redacted] will be active with a klavern in Morassville, Pennsylvania. [redacted] were invited by NKKKK member [redacted] from Brooklyn, New York, who has not been recently active with the klan.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

The NKKKK naturalization ceremony ended at 10:30 PM with the burning of a cross twenty feet in height. After the cross lighting ceremony, [redacted] spoke to the klansmen present about trust in each other and doing what is right, not going against the law as a klan member. He thanked [redacted] for attending, but would not let them have the floor to give a speech.

[redacted] gave the closing ceremony and dismissed the klan members at 11:30 PM.

No comments promoting or advocating violence were made by any of the NKKKK members present at the clambake.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 01 1974

TELETYPE

NR001 ATLANTA PLAIN

10:13 AM NITEL SENT SEPTEMBER 1, 1974 ATW

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/31/88 BY SP8 JF/JS

TO: DIRECTOR FBI(ATTENTION INTD.)

COLUMBIA

CINCINNATI

CLEVELAND

NEW ORLEANS

JACKSONVILLE

SAVANNAH

FROM: ATLANTA(157-60)

SUBJECT: ANNUAL RALLY SPONSORED BY THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KLU KLUX KLAN AT STONE MOUNTAIN ,GA.

AUGUST 31, 1974. EM-NKKKK.

*who has provided reliable information in the past*  
A SOURCE REPORTED RALLY TOOK PLACE AS SCHEDULED AT 8:00 PM,  
SATURDAY EVENING, AUGUST 31, 1974. APPROXIMATELY BETWEEN 300-325  
PEOPLE ATTENDED. SPEECHES GIVEN BY SEVEN KLANSMEN, AMONG  
THEM , NKKKK IMPERIAL WIZARD-JAMES R. VENABLE, NKKKK OHIO

FROM SOUTH CAROLINA, AND

FROM MABLETON, GEORGIA. ALSO

FROM BATON ROUGE, LA.

ONE THIRTY FOOT CROSS BURNT. NO INCIDENTS OF VIOLENCE REPORTED.

RALLY ENDED 10:15 PM.

REC-106

7 SEP 10 1974

ADMINISTRATIVE

RE ATLANTA TEL TO BUREAU AUGUST 7, 1974. SOURCE IS

LHM TO FOLLOW. *cc-AAG Criminal Division* *Civil Right Div.*  
Attn: ☒ ISS

☒ ACA

1CC-SS  
1CC-6189+H  
0-17 to AT

1CC attached  
TR/RS 9/3/74

END SEP 3 1974

9-1-74  
PVO:jrs

Assoc. Dir.  
Dep. A.D. Adm.  
Dep. A.D. Inv.  
Asst. Dir.:  
Admin.  
Comp. Syst.  
Ext. Affairs  
Files & Com.  
Gen. Inv.  
Ident.  
Inspection  
Intell.  
Laboratory  
Plan. & Eval.  
Spec. Inv.  
Training  
Legal Coun.  
Telephone Rm.  
Director Sec'y

Date **9/3/74**

TO SAC, **Atlanta**

**157-60**

FROM DIRECTOR

**157-168**

Subject: **ANNUAL RALLY SPONSORED BY THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS  
OF THE KLU KLUX KLAN AT STONE MOUNTAIN, GA.  
AUGUST 31, 1974. EM-NKKKK.**

Reference: ☐ Cover pages of SA ☐ Report of SA ☐ Letterhead memo  
dated \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Letter ☒ Teletype ☐ Airtel ☐ Radiogram ☐ Cablegram dated **9/1/74** from **Atlanta**  
to **Director, FBI** Your mail dispatch of \_\_\_\_\_, registry number \_\_\_\_\_

☒ **Nonsubstantive Error** - notify appropriate personnel; mark notation in error folder; and consider in next performance ratings. Consider employees' work records as to any needed action.

☐ **Substantive Error** - return original of form to Bureau promptly with explanations and recommendations.

Take appropriate action in connection with error in subject matter checked below:

- ☐ 1. **Administrative Data**
- ☐ a. Failed to submit letterhead memo re subject who is Government employee
  - ☐ b. Omission of "Property of FBI" statement on letterhead memo
  - ☐ c. Reason for protecting source not given
  - ☐ d. Documentation re FISUR Agents omitted
  - ☐ e. Failure to meet 5-day reporting rule after arrest
  - ☐ f. Pretext not described ☐ g. Accomplishments? ☐ h. Acquittals?

- ☐ 2. **Delayed**
- ☐ a. Investigation ☐ c. Transcription
  - ☐ b. Dictation ☐ d. Reporting

- ☐ 3. **O.O. incorrect** (O.O. is \_\_\_\_\_)

- ☐ 4. Reporting office

- ☐ 5. Date of communication

- ☐ 6. Investigative period

- ☐ 7. **Title**

- ☐ a. Incomplete ☐ d. **Incorrectly** ☐ e. **Fugitive**
- ☐ b. Misspelled ☐ 1. Changed ☐ 1. Omitted
- ☐ c. **Omitted** ☐ 2. Carried ☐ 2. Incorrectly carried
- ☐ 1. I.O.
- ☐ 2. Wanted Flyer
- ☐ 3. Check Circular

- ☐ 8. **Character**

- ☐ a. Incomplete ☐ b. Incorrect ☐ c. Omitted

- ☐ 9. **Synopsis**

- ☐ a. Incomplete or inadequate
- ☐ b. Facts not in detail or vice versa
- ☐ c. **Fails to show**
  - ☐ 1. Owner notified ☐ 2. Employed key facility
  - ☐ 3. Has access classified data at key facility
  - ☐ 4. Pertinent Section, U. S. Code
- ☐ d. Recovery value not set out
- ☐ e. **"Caution" statement**
  - ☐ 1. Omitted ☐ 2. Failure to delete

- ☐ 10. **Status**

- ☐ a. Incorrect ☐ b. Omitted

- ☐ 11. Not approved by SAC (original returned for approval and forwarding)

- ☐ 12. **Copies**

- ☐ a. Not legible ☐ b. Not furnished
    - ☐ 1. Auxiliary office
    - ☐ 2. U. S. Attorney
    - ☐ 3. \_\_\_\_\_
  - ☐ c. Incorrect no. of copies to
    - ☐ 1. Bureau ☐ 2. \_\_\_\_\_
  - ☐ d. Reason for information copy
- ☐ 13. **Bufile Number** should be \_\_\_\_\_
- ☐ a. Incorrectly reported
  - ☐ b. Files consolidated at Bureau

- ☒ 14. **Details**

- ☐ a. No description
- ☐ b. Stops not removed
- ☐ c. Subject in custody, complaint and warrant issued but immediate hearing before U. S. Magis. not reported
- ☐ d. Delay in receiving information from P.D. indicates lack of police liaison
- ☒ e. Incomplete reporting
- ☐ f. Administrative data in details
- ☐ g. Incorrect code section cited
- ☐ h. **Failed to**
  - ☐ 1. Take sworn statement
  - ☐ 2. Show employed key facility
  - ☐ 3. Show date information received
  - ☐ 4. Show name of Agent conducting interview
  - ☐ 5. Show has access classified data at key facility

- ☒ i. Characterization omitted
- ☐ j. "Place" omitted in jurat of sworn statement
- ☐ k. No indication U. S. Marshal notified

- ☐ 15. **Form**

- ☐ a. Incomplete
- ☐ b. Incorrect
- ☐ c. Failed to submit

- ☐ 16. **Enclosures**

- ☐ a. Not received ☐ c. Not submitted ☐ d. Submit travel card
- ☐ b. Not described ☐ 1. Disposition Sheet

- ☐ 17. **Security Classification**

- ☐ a. Incorrect ☐ c. Reason not shown
- ☐ b. Declassify ☐ d. Omitted

- ☐ 18. **Leads**

- ☐ a. Not set out ☐ b. Too vague

- ☒ 19. **Informants**

- ☐ a. FBI No. not given ☐ d. Not identified
- ☐ b. 30-day contact ☐ e. Date of FBI Identification Division statement missing record check not listed
- ☐ c. Incorrect T symbol ☒ f. Failed to submit evaluation memo

- ☐ 20. **Reference**

- ☐ a. Incorrect ☐ b. Omitted

- ☐ 21. **Abstract**

- ☐ 22. Misspelling, page

- ☐ 23. Typographical error

- ☐ 24. **Incorrect use of**

- ☐ a. Airtel

- ☐ 25. Resubmit promptly in form suitable for dissemination

- ☐ 26. **Parole Report**

- ☐ a. Not submitted ☐ b. Incorrect

- ☐ 27. Incorrect date(s)

- ☐ 28. Miscellaneous

- ☐ 29. Bureau mailing instructions, Manual of Rules and Regulations, Part II, Section 3, B, 2, Item e. \_\_\_\_\_ not followed.

- ☐ 30. Submit appropriate amended pages.

Remarks:

**A characterization of the National Knights of the Klu Klux Klan (NKKKK) was omitted in referenced teletype.**

**Reliability statement regarding source utilized in referenced teletype was not set forth.**

TF/rjg

58 SEP 13 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8WJ/ST

157-168-  
NOT RECORDED  
7 SEP 10 1974

7-10-74  
5-9-74

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 03 1974

NR001 AT FLAIN

**TELETYPE**

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Dep. A.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. A.D. \_\_\_\_\_  
st. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

11:00 AM URGENT SEPTEMBER 3, 1974 JXW

TO DIRECTOR  
CINCINNATI

CLEVELAND

DALLAS

EL PASO

SAN ANTONIO

HOUSTON

FROM ATLANTA 157-60 P

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 WJ/fab

ATTN: INTD

① NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, EM - KLAN.

ON SEPTEMBER 2, 1974, THE IMPERIAL BOARD MEETING OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), MEETING AT STONE MOUNTAIN, GA., ANNOUNCED THAT [REDACTED] FROM OHIO, AND [REDACTED] FROM TEXAS, WOULD BE THE ORGANIZATION'S PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES IN THE 1976 PRESIDENTIAL ELECTION.

EX-111

157-168-1127X  
SEP 5 1974

ADMINISTRATIVE: RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, SEPTEMBER 1, 1974, AND CAPTIONED "ANNUAL RALLY OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AT STONE MOUNTAIN, GA., AUGUST 31, 1974."

END

TMA FBIHQ CLR

SEP 11 1974

NOT Being disseminated  
Atlanta to provide  
summary wire with 5  
into Fed  
dissemination

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

FROM : SAC, CLEVELAND (157-5031) (P)

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)  
EM - KLAN

DATE: 8/30/74

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JTB

Re Cleveland LHM to Bureau, 6/3/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. Also being submitted are two copies of FD-376. Two copies of LHM are being forwarded to the United States Secret Service, Cleveland, Ohio.

Informational copies of the enclosed LHM are being sent to the Atlanta and Cincinnati Divisions for information.

## INFORMANTS

### SOURCE



The LHM is being datelined Atlanta, Georgia, for further protection of this source.

Individuals mentioned in the LHM who reside within the Cleveland Division are all subjects of current or past investigation.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 2 - Atlanta (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Cleveland

JRM:jes

(8)  
Agency: Secret Service / 2-D  
Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

How Forwarded

Date of Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



5010-108

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1127

SEP 12 1974

FIVE



CV 157-5031

Cleveland will continue to follow and report the activities of the Ohio National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

Atlanta, Georgia

August 30, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Clarence M. Kelley".  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (2)  
U. S. Secret Service, Cleveland (By Hand)

Enclosure(s)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Atlanta, Georgia

August 30, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/ef

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

On July 31, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ]  
[ ] Ohio National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), met with about 20 members of  
Cleveland faction of the Ohio NKKKK on July 27, 1974.  
The Cleveland group was armed with handguns (concealed),  
according to [ ] Source stated that [ ] however,  
was not armed. [ ] went to Cleveland to retrieve  
Klan property from [ ] but was  
unable to retrieve any. [ ] promised [ ] to return  
the following week. On this date, [ ] reaffirmed that  
the Cleveland faction was going to support the State  
Office of the Ohio NKKKK and that [ ] was not  
going to dictate to the Cleveland faction. There was  
no incident at this meeting.

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN, INC. (NKKKK)

The National Knights of the Ku Klux  
Klan, Inc., (NKKKK), was granted a charter  
in Georgia in 1963 as a "patriotic, secret, social  
social, and benevolent order." The NKKKK,  
a consolidation of various Klans in  
southern States, continues to be anti-  
Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic and  
anti-foreign born.

On July 31, 1974, [ ] advised that an NKKKK  
meeting was held at the residence of Ohio Klan member  
[ ] in Columbus, Ohio. Source advised that

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

Sources whose identities are  
concealed herein have furnished  
reliable information in the  
past except where otherwise noted.

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1127

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

very few people were in attendance for this meeting, some  
of whom included [REDACTED]

Source stated that the main purpose of this meeting was for [REDACTED] to reassess his Klan strength in view of recent defections by Klan members in the Cleveland and Dayton, Ohio areas. Source further stated that [REDACTED] wished to evaluate the potential of his remaining support and at this meeting he laid down his new policies and objectives for the Ohio NKKKK and he designated his new state officers which would assist him in the carrying out of these new plans and objectives.

Source advised that [REDACTED] was the former [REDACTED] for the Ohio NKKKK and has traveled with [REDACTED] on many occasions in the past concerning Klan matters throughout the state of Ohio.

Source also advised that [REDACTED] position as

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

Grand Kludd is a position formerly held by Klan member, [redacted] Source stated that [redacted] intends to notify [redacted] that he is no longer with the Ohio NKKKK and that all Klan material in his possession should be returned to [redacted]

Source stated that Klan member [redacted] was formerly and may still be an affiliate of the Dayton Chapter of the National State Rights Party and source described [redacted] as follows:

Age:  
Height:  
Build:  
Hair:  
Characteristics:

[redacted]

NATIONAL STATE RIGHTS PARTY

The National States Rights Party (NSRP), formerly known as the United White Party, was organized in 1957 in Knoxville, Tennessee. The NSRP's official party line promotes hatred against Jews, Negroes, Communists and certain law enforcement agencies. NSRP National Chairman J.B. STONER has publicly advocated killing or deporting Jews; deportation of Negroes; "doing away with FBI pimps"; and repeal of all civil rights laws. The NSRP carries out its line of hatred through the use of propaganda media and provocative demonstrations.

Source stated that [redacted] did assist [redacted] in his campaign efforts for the governorship primary by collecting approximately 200 petition signatures.

Source advised that [redacted] who has worked with [redacted] for about seven years, is a relatively new applicant and did not have much to do in the conversation at this meeting. Source described [redacted] as follows:

Age:  
Height:

[redacted]

[redacted]

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

Build:  
Hair:  
Characteristics:

[REDACTED]

Source stated that [REDACTED]  
Ohio, and has been selected by [REDACTED] only because he  
could not find anyone else in the Cleveland, Ohio region  
to fill the vacancy. Source stated that [REDACTED] does not  
have very much respect for [REDACTED] and that [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Source stated that [REDACTED]  
has charged [REDACTED] with the main function to keep tabs  
on the seceded Cleveland faction.

Source stated that Klan member [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] in the Columbus, area. Source  
described him as follows:

Age:  
Height:  
Weight:  
Hair:  
Eyes:

[REDACTED]

Source stated that [REDACTED] mailing address

[REDACTED]

On August 1, 1974, [REDACTED] provided the following

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

To All Members Of the National Knights Of The Ku Klux Klan,  
Realm Of Ohio:

1974-75 Objectives And Policies

Primary Objectives

1. The establishment of an official and regular publication in newspaper form for the purposes of educating the uninformed masses of the global conspiracy; obtaining revenue from the sales of subscriptions, etc.; providing a medium for the unification of all Klan groups throughout the United States through a regular activity report column focusing on the efforts of Klan groups throughout the United States. This project will be a major breakthrough for the progress of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. and require the support of all members.
2. The establishment of an associate status with the Ohio N.K.K.K.K., for the purpose of obtaining regular contributions from individuals who do not see it proper for themselves to become a member, but would like to be able to certify their having supported the Ohio N.K.K.K.K.. An Official Supporter card will be issued to such individuals for an established minimum contribution. The Official Supporter card will bear an expiration date just as the membership card does, in order to secure a regular annual or semi-annual contribution. The supportership program has worked well in the past for other Patriotic, Christian organizations and often results in the Official Supporter becoming a Member of the organization.
3. The implimentation of an educational program directed to members of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. for the benifit of having a well informed organization and enabling its members, therefore, to effectively spread the Truth and Warn the public of the global conspiracy; to reinforce the Christian idealism of the Order; to inform the members of the impliments and materials necessary to defend our Race and Survive during the struggle to come.
4. The implimentation of a security system and/or organization within the structure of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. to protect the Order from subversion, infiltration and attack from within and without.
5. The manufacture and sale of N.K.K.K.K. souvenirs for the purposes of obtaining badly needed revenue.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~(CONFIDENTIAL)~~

## 1974-75 Objectives And Policies (con't)

### Policies

1. A greater current of communication must be established between the State Office and the Officers of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K.. There has been a great deficiency of communication between these levels in the past and has had a great deal to do with any lack of activism and membership the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. has suffered. Greater correspondance and communication between the Office and the Field levels of the Order will induce a better relationship among them, and will add greatly to the over all efficiency of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K..
2. A sence of responsibility to the growth and progress of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K., which is compelled by a dedication to Jesus Christ, Race and Country should be felt by every member of the Order. The membership of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. should be composed of Reliable and Responsible individuals. If this criterion is used we will be able to avoid many of the problems we have experienced in the past.
3. We must now begin to build our Order from within, to strengthen the structure and composition of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K.. In the past we have dedicated the greater portion of our efforts to propogating the truth and attempting to attain support from the Caucasian majority of this nation. The time table of our enemy now constrains us to redirect our efforts to the establishment of an Indestructable, Revolutionary Order dedicated to the redemption of our Christian Culture and the preservation of our Race.
4. A greater sense of true Brotherhood, and a sense of mutual understanding must be maintained by the members of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K.. We are a fraternity of Christians as much as we are a Revolutionary Order. If we consider one another as a Brother, which is the foundation of Klancraft, friction will be kept to the absolute minimum, allowing the Order to operate on the highest level of efficiency. "Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love, in honor preferring one another." Romans 12:10
5. The sucess of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. will depend on the ability it has to maintain the Secrecy of its composition and activities. This is why our enemy fears us and seeks to divide and subvert us, for the very reason that we are a secret organization. Every member of the Order must perform their upmost to make certain that the Secrecy and confidential nature of the Ohio N.K.K.K.K. is not violated.



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED (NKKKK)

On August 7, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ]  
[ ] went to the Loveland-Cincinnati,  
Ohio area on August 3, 1974, where they met with loyal [ ]  
supporters in these regions. [ ] spoke with NKKKK  
member [ ] at Loveland, Ohio, and also with  
[ ] Greater Cincinnati, Ohio area,  
at his residence in Winchester, Ohio.

On the same date, [ ] advised that [ ]  
[ ] met with an assembly of Dayton  
loyal NKKKK members at the residence of Dayton member  
[ ] on August 4, 1974. Source stated that  
this meeting lasted approximately one hour and was  
attended by the two top Klan members in the Dayton, Ohio  
area, and individual named [ ]  
[ ] Source advised that the purpose of the trip by  
[ ] during this weekend was to outline his new  
program for the Ohio NKKKK in which he spelled out his  
new policies and objectives.

This document contains neither recommendations  
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property  
of the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be distributed  
outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 9/13/74

FROM

SAC, CLEVELAND (157-5031) (P)

SUBJECT:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
EM - ~~NKKKK~~

OO: Atlanta

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 *[signature]*

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Re Atlanta nitel to the Bureau and other  
offices, 9/1/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies  
of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. Two (2) copies  
of the LHM are being disseminated to U.S. Secret Service,  
Cleveland, Ohio.

Two (2) copies of an FD-376 are also being  
submitted.

Informational copies of the enclosed LHM are  
also being forwarded to those divisions which had represented  
at the convention over the Labor Day weekend.

The sources utilized in the enclosed LHM  
are as follows:

The LHM is further datelined Atlanta, Georgia for additional  
protection of this source.

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 1 - Atlanta (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Birmingham (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Cincinnati (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Charlotte (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Columbia (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Dallas (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Jackson (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - New Orleans (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Miami (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (Enc. 1) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Cleveland

JRM/dmp

(14)

70 OCT 1 1974

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly

Agency: Secret Service  
Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS  
GCS (Lit. Unit)  
Date 9-27-74  
By WJN gnm

0-17 to CV  
Copy to 418 0A  
Date 9-27-74  
By WJN gnm  
Remarks #22, p.4, p.5, p.6, p.7, p.8, p.9, p.10, p.11, p.12, p.13, p.14, p.15, p.16, p.17, p.18, p.19, p.20, p.21, p.22, p.23, p.24, p.25, p.26, p.27, p.28, p.29, p.30, p.31, p.32, p.33, p.34, p.35, p.36, p.37, p.38, p.39, p.40, p.41, p.42, p.43, p.44, p.45, p.46, p.47, p.48, p.49, p.50, p.51, p.52, p.53, p.54, p.55, p.56, p.57, p.58, p.59, p.60, p.61, p.62, p.63, p.64, p.65, p.66, p.67, p.68, p.69, p.70, p.71, p.72, p.73, p.74, p.75, p.76, p.77, p.78, p.79, p.80, p.81, p.82, p.83, p.84, p.85, p.86, p.87, p.88, p.89, p.90, p.91, p.92, p.93, p.94, p.95, p.96, p.97, p.98, p.99, p.100, p.101, p.102, p.103, p.104, p.105, p.106, p.107, p.108, p.109, p.110, p.111, p.112, p.113, p.114, p.115, p.116, p.117, p.118, p.119, p.120, p.121, p.122, p.123, p.124, p.125, p.126, p.127, p.128, p.129, p.130, p.131, p.132, p.133, p.134, p.135, p.136, p.137, p.138, p.139, p.140, p.141, p.142, p.143, p.144, p.145, p.146, p.147, p.148, p.149, p.150, p.151, p.152, p.153, p.154, p.155, p.156, p.157, p.158, p.159, p.160, p.161, p.162, p.163, p.164, p.165, p.166, p.167, p.168, p.169, p.170, p.171, p.172, p.173, p.174, p.175, p.176, p.177, p.178, p.179, p.180, p.181, p.182, p.183, p.184, p.185, p.186, p.187, p.188, p.189, p.190, p.191, p.192, p.193, p.194, p.195, p.196, p.197, p.198, p.199, p.200, p.201, p.202, p.203, p.204, p.205, p.206, p.207, p.208, p.209, p.210, p.211, p.212, p.213, p.214, p.215, p.216, p.217, p.218, p.219, p.220, p.221, p.222, p.223, p.224, p.225, p.226, p.227, p.228, p.229, p.230, p.231, p.232, p.233, p.234, p.235, p.236, p.237, p.238, p.239, p.240, p.241, p.242, p.243, p.244, p.245, p.246, p.247, p.248, p.249, p.250, p.251, p.252, p.253, p.254, p.255, p.256, p.257, p.258, p.259, p.260, p.261, p.262, p.263, p.264, p.265, p.266, p.267, p.268, p.269, p.270, p.271, p.272, p.273, p.274, p.275, p.276, p.277, p.278, p.279, p.280, p.281, p.282, p.283, p.284, p.285, p.286, p.287, p.288, p.289, p.290, p.291, p.292, p.293, p.294, p.295, p.296, p.297, p.298, p.299, p.300, p.301, p.302, p.303, p.304, p.305, p.306, p.307, p.308, p.309, p.310, p.311, p.312, p.313, p.314, p.315, p.316, p.317, p.318, p.319, p.320, p.321, p.322, p.323, p.324, p.325, p.326, p.327, p.328, p.329, p.330, p.331, p.332, p.333, p.334, p.335, p.336, p.337, p.338, p.339, p.340, p.341, p.342, p.343, p.344, p.345, p.346, p.347, p.348, p.349, p.350, p.351, p.352, p.353, p.354, p.355, p.356, p.357, p.358, p.359, p.360, p.361, p.362, p.363, p.364, p.365, p.366, p.367, p.368, p.369, p.370, p.371, p.372, p.373, p.374, p.375, p.376, p.377, p.378, p.379, p.380, p.381, p.382, p.383, p.384, p.385, p.386, p.387, p.388, p.389, p.390, p.391, p.392, p.393, p.394, p.395, p.396, p.397, p.398, p.399, p.400, p.401, p.402, p.403, p.404, p.405, p.406, p.407, p.408, p.409, p.410, p.411, p.412, p.413, p.414, p.415, p.416, p.417, p.418, p.419, p.420, p.421, p.422, p.423, p.424, p.425, p.426, p.427, p.428, p.429, p.430, p.431, p.432, p.433, p.434, p.435, p.436, p.437, p.438, p.439, p.440, p.441, p.442, p.443, p.444, p.445, p.446, p.447, p.448, p.449, p.450, p.451, p.452, p.453, p.454, p.455, p.456, p.457, p.458, p.459, p.460, p.461, p.462, p.463, p.464, p.465, p.466, p.467, p.468, p.469, p.470, p.471, p.472, p.473, p.474, p.475, p.476, p.477, p.478, p.479, p.480, p.481, p.482, p.483, p.484, p.485, p.486, p.487, p.488, p.489, p.490, p.491, p.492, p.493, p.494, p.495, p.496, p.497, p.498, p.499, p.500, p.501, p.502, p.503, p.504, p.505, p.506, p.507, p.508, p.509, p.510, p.511, p.512, p.513, p.514, p.515, p.516, p.517, p.518, p.519, p.520, p.521, p.522, p.523, p.524, p.525, p.526, p.527, p.528, p.529, p.530, p.531, p.532, p.533, p.534, p.535, p.536, p.537, p.538, p.539, p.540, p.541, p.542, p.543, p.544, p.545, p.546, p.547, p.548, p.549, p.550, p.551, p.552, p.553, p.554, p.555, p.556, p.557, p.558, p.559, p.560, p.561, p.562, p.563, p.564, p.565, p.566, p.567, p.568, p.569, p.570, p.571, p.572, p.573, p.574, p.575, p.576, p.577, p.578, p.579, p.580, p.581, p.582, p.583, p.584, p.585, p.586, p.587, p.588, p.589, p.590, p.591, p.592, p.593, p.594, p.595, p.596, p.597, p.598, p.599, p.600, p.601, p.602, p.603, p.604, p.605, p.606, p.607, p.608, p.609, p.610, p.611, p.612, p.613, p.614, p.615, p.616, p.617, p.618, p.619, p.620, p.621, p.622, p.623, p.624, p.625, p.626, p.627, p.628, p.629, p.630, p.631, p.632, p.633, p.634, p.635, p.636, p.637, p.638, p.639, p.640, p.641, p.642, p.643, p.644, p.645, p.646, p.647, p.648, p.649, p.650, p.651, p.652, p.653, p.654, p.655, p.656, p.657, p.658, p.659, p.660, p.661, p.662, p.663, p.664, p.665, p.666, p.667, p.668, p.669, p.670, p.671, p.672, p.673, p.674, p.675, p.676, p.677, p.678, p.679, p.680, p.681, p.682, p.683, p.684, p.685, p.686, p.687, p.688, p.689, p.690, p.691, p.692, p.693, p.694, p.695, p.696, p.697, p.698, p.699, p.700, p.701, p.702, p.703, p.704, p.705, p.706, p.707, p.708, p.709, p.710, p.711, p.712, p.713, p.714, p.715, p.716, p.717, p.718, p.719, p.720, p.721, p.722, p.723, p.724, p.725, p.726, p.727, p.728, p.729, p.730, p.731, p.732, p.733, p.734, p.735, p.736, p.737, p.738, p.739, p.740, p.741, p.742, p.743, p.744, p.745, p.746, p.747, p.748, p.749, p.750, p.751, p.752, p.753, p.754, p.755, p.756, p.757, p.758, p.759, p.760, p.761, p.762, p.763, p.764, p.765, p.766, p.767, p.768, p.769, p.770, p.771, p.772, p.773, p.774, p.775, p.776, p.777, p.778, p.779, p.780, p.781, p.782, p.783, p.784, p.785, p.786, p.787, p.788, p.789, p.790, p.791, p.792, p.793, p.794, p.795, p.796, p.797, p.798, p.799, p.800, p.801, p.802, p.803, p.804, p.805, p.806, p.807, p.808, p.809, p.810, p.811, p.812, p.813, p.814, p.815, p.816, p.817, p.818, p.819, p.820, p.821, p.822, p.823, p.824, p.825, p.826, p.827, p.828, p.829, p.830, p.831, p.832, p.833, p.834, p.835, p.836, p.837, p.838, p.839, p.840, p.841, p.842, p.843, p.844, p.845, p.846, p.847, p.848, p.849, p.850, p.851, p.852, p.853, p.854, p.855, p.856, p.857, p.858, p.859, p.860, p.861, p.862, p.863, p.864, p.865, p.866, p.867, p.868, p.869, p.870, p.871, p.872, p.873, p.874, p.875, p.876, p.877, p.878, p.879, p.880, p.881, p.882, p.883, p.884, p.885, p.886, p.887, p.888, p.889, p.890, p.891, p.892, p.893, p.894, p.895, p.896, p.897, p.898, p.899, p.900, p.901, p.902, p.903, p.904, p.905, p.906, p.907, p.908, p.909, p.910, p.911, p.912, p.913, p.914, p.915, p.916, p.917, p.918, p.919, p.920, p.921, p.922, p.923, p.924, p.925, p.926, p.927, p.928, p.929, p.930, p.931, p.932, p.933, p.934, p.935, p.936, p.937, p.938, p.939, p.940, p.941, p.942, p.943, p.944, p.945, p.946, p.947, p.948, p.949, p.950, p.951, p.952, p.953, p.954, p.955, p.956, p.957, p.958, p.959, p.960, p.961, p.962, p.963, p.964, p.965, p.966, p.967, p.968, p.969, p.970, p.971, p.972, p.973, p.974, p.975, p.976, p.977, p.978, p.979, p.980, p.981, p.982, p.983, p.984, p.985, p.986, p.987, p.988, p.989, p.990, p.991, p.992, p.993, p.994, p.995, p.996, p.997, p.998, p.999, p.1000, p.1001, p.1002, p.1003, p.1004, p.1005, p.1006, p.1007, p.1008, p.1009, p.1010, p.1011, p.1012, p.1013, p.1014, p.1015, p.1016, p.1017, p.1018, p.1019, p.1020, p.1021, p.1022, p.1023, p.1024, p.1025, p.1026, p.1027, p.1028, p.1029, p.1030, p.1031, p.1032, p.1033, p.1034, p.1035, p.1036, p.1037, p.1038, p.1039, p.1040, p.1041, p.1042, p.1043, p.1044, p.1045, p.1046, p.1047, p.1048, p.1049, p.1050, p.1051, p.1052, p.1053, p.1054, p.1055, p.1056, p.1057, p.1058, p.1059, p.1060, p.1061, p.1062, p.1063, p.1064, p.1065, p.1066, p.1067, p.1068, p.1069, p.1070, p.1071, p.1072, p.1073, p.1074, p.1075, p.1076, p.1077, p.1078, p.1079, p.1080, p.1081, p.1082, p.1083, p.1084, p.1085, p.1086, p.1087, p.1088, p.1089, p.1090, p.1091, p.1092, p.1093, p.1094, p.1095, p.1096, p.1097, p.1098, p.1099, p.1100, p.1101, p.1102, p.1103, p.1104, p.1105, p.1106, p.1107, p.1108, p.1109, p.1110, p.1111, p.1112, p.1113, p.1114, p.1115, p.1116, p.1117, p.1118, p.1119, p.1120, p.1121, p.1122, p.1123, p.1124, p.1125, p.1126, p.1127, p.1128, p.1129, p.1130, p.1131, p.1132, p.1133, p.1134, p.1135, p.1136, p.1137, p.1138, p.1139, p.1140, p.1141, p.1142, p.1143, p.1144, p.1145, p.1146, p.1147, p.1148, p.1149, p.1150, p.1151, p.1152, p.1153, p.1154, p.1155, p.1156, p.1157, p.1158, p.1159, p.1160, p.1161, p.1162, p.1163, p.1164, p.1165, p.1166, p.1167, p.1168, p.1169, p.1170, p.1171, p.1172, p.1173, p.1174, p.1175, p.1176, p.1177, p.1178, p.1179, p.1180, p.1181, p.1182, p.1183, p.1184, p.1185, p.1186, p.1187, p.1188, p.1189, p.1190, p.1191, p.1192, p.1193, p.1194, p.1195, p.1196, p.1197, p.1198, p.1199, p.1200, p.1201, p.1202, p.1203, p.1204, p.1205, p.1206, p.1207, p.1208, p.1209, p.1210, p.1211, p.1212, p.1213, p.1214, p.1215, p.1216, p.1217, p.1218, p.1219, p.1220, p.1221, p.1222, p.1223, p.1224, p.1225, p.1226, p.1227, p.1228, p.1229, p.1230, p.1231, p.1232, p.1233, p.1234, p.1235, p.1236, p.1237, p.1238, p.1239, p.1240, p.1241, p.1242, p.1243, p.1244, p.1245, p.1246, p.1247, p.1248, p.1249, p.1250, p.1251, p.1252, p.1253, p.1254, p.1255, p.1256, p.1257, p.1258, p.1259, p.1260, p.1261, p.1262, p.1263, p.1264, p.1265, p.1266, p.1267, p.1268, p.1269, p.1270, p.1271, p.1272, p.1273, p.1274, p.1275, p.1276, p.1277, p.1278, p.1279, p.1280, p.1281, p.1282, p.1283, p.1284, p.1285, p.1286, p.1287, p.1288, p.1289, p.1290, p.1291, p.1292, p.1293, p.1294, p.1295, p.1296, p.1297, p.1298, p.1299, p.1300, p.1301, p.1302, p.1303, p.1304, p.1305, p.1306, p.1307, p.1308, p.1309, p.1310, p.1311, p.1312, p.1313, p.1314, p.1315, p.1316, p.1317, p.1318, p.1319, p.1320, p.1321, p.1322, p.1323, p.1324, p.1325, p.1326, p.1327, p.1328, p.1329, p.1330, p.1331, p.1332, p.1333, p.1334, p.1335, p.1336, p.1337, p.1338, p.1339, p.1340, p.1341, p.1342, p.1343, p.1344, p.1345, p.1346, p.1347, p.1348, p.1349, p.1350, p.1351, p.1352, p.1353, p.1354, p.1355, p.1356, p.1357, p.1358, p.1359, p.1360, p.1361, p.1362, p.1363, p.1364, p.1365, p.1366, p.1367, p.1368, p.1369, p.1370, p.1371, p.1372, p.1373, p.1374, p.1375, p.1376, p.1377, p.1378, p.1379, p.1380, p.1381, p.1382, p.1383, p.1384, p.1385, p.1386, p.1387, p.1388, p.1389, p.1390, p.1391, p.1392, p.1393, p.1394, p.1395, p.1396, p.1397, p.1398, p.1399, p.1400, p.1401, p.1402, p.1403, p.1404, p.1405, p.1406, p.1407, p.1408, p.1409, p.1410, p.1411, p.1412, p.1413, p.1414, p.1415, p.1416, p.1417, p.1418, p.1419, p.1420, p.1421, p.1422, p.1423, p.1424, p.1425, p.1426, p.1427, p.1428, p.1429, p.1430, p.1431, p.1432, p.1433, p.1434, p.1435, p.1436, p.1437, p.1438, p.1439, p.1440, p.1441, p.1442, p.1443, p.1444, p.1445, p.1446, p.1447, p.1448, p.1449, p.1450, p.1451, p.1452, p.1453, p.1454, p.1455, p.1456, p.1457, p.1458, p.1459, p.1460, p.1461, p.1462, p.1463, p.1464, p.1465, p.1466, p.1467, p.1468, p.1469, p.1470, p.1471, p.1472, p.1473, p.1474, p.1475, p.1476, p.1477, p.1478, p.1479, p.1480, p.1481, p.1482, p.1483, p.1484, p.1485, p.1486, p.1487, p.1488, p.1489, p.1490, p.1491, p.1492, p.1493, p.1494, p.1495, p.1496, p.1497, p.1498, p.1499, p.1500, p.1501, p.1502, p.1503, p.1504, p.1505, p.1506, p.1507, p.1508, p.1509, p.1510, p.1511, p.1512, p.1513, p.1514, p.1515, p.1516, p.1517, p.1518, p.1519, p.1520, p.1521, p.1522, p.1523, p.1524, p.1525, p.1526, p.1527, p.1528, p.1529, p.1530, p.1531, p.1532, p.1533, p.1534, p.1535, p.1536, p.1537, p.1538, p.1539, p.1540, p.1541, p.1542, p.1543, p.1544, p.1545, p.1546, p.1547, p.1548, p.1549, p.1550, p.1551, p.1552, p.1553, p.1554, p.1555, p.1556, p.1557, p.1558, p.1559, p.1560, p.1561, p.1562, p.1563, p.1564, p.1565, p.1566, p.1567, p.1568, p.1569, p.1570, p.1571, p.1572, p.1573, p.1574, p.1575, p.1576, p.1577, p.1578, p.1579, p.1580, p.1581, p.1582, p.1583, p.1584, p.1585, p.1586, p.1587, p.1588, p.1589, p.1590, p.1591, p.1592, p.1593, p.1594, p.1595, p.1596, p.1597, p.1598, p.1599, p.1600, p.1601, p.1602, p.1603, p.1604, p.1605, p.1606, p.1607, p.1608, p.1609, p.1610, p.1611, p.1612, p.1613, p.1614, p.1615, p.1616, p.1617, p.1618, p.1619, p.1620, p.1621, p.1622, p.1623, p.1624, p.1625, p.1626, p.1627, p.1628, p.1629, p.1630, p.1631, p.1632, p.1633, p.1634, p.1635, p.1636, p.1637, p.1638, p.1639, p.1640, p.1641, p.1642, p.1643, p.1644, p.1645, p.1646, p.1647, p.1648, p.1649, p.1650, p.1651, p.1652, p.1653, p.1654, p.1655, p.1656, p.1657, p.1658, p.1659, p.1660, p.1661, p.1662, p.1663, p.1664, p.1665, p.1666, p.1667, p.1668, p.1669, p.1670, p.1671, p.1672, p.1673, p.1674, p.1675, p.1676, p.1677, p.1678, p.1679, p.1680, p.1681, p.1682, p.1683, p.1684, p.1685, p.1686, p.1687, p.1688, p.1689, p.1690, p.1691, p.1692, p.1693, p.1694, p.1695, p.1696, p.1697, p.1698, p.1699, p.1700, p.1701, p.1702, p.1703, p.1704, p.1705, p.1706, p.1707, p.1708, p.1709, p.1710, p.1711, p.1712, p.1713, p.1714, p.1715, p.1716, p.1717, p.1718,

CV 157-5031

Individuals mentioned in the LHM who reside within the Cleveland Division are all subjects of current or past investigation.

Cleveland will continue to follow and report the activities of the Ohio NKKKK.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

Atlanta, Georgia

September 13, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☒ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (2)  
U. S. Secret Service Cleveland (By Hand)

Enclosure(s)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

September 13, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

On September 5, 1974, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past advised that the 1974 National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) convention held in Stone Mountain, Georgia during the Labor Day weekend was represented by delegations from the states of Ohio, South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, Texas, Florida, and North Carolina. There were also several representatives from California, Pennsylvania and Mississippi.

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INC. (NKKKK)

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc., (NKKKK) was granted a charter in Georgia in 1963 as a "patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order." The NKKKK, a consolidation of various Klans in southern States, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic and anti-foreign born.

Source advised that the first official activity was the annual NKKKK opening or rally beginning at 8:15 p.m. on August 31, 1974. JAMES VENABLE introduced the speakers, interjecting Klan history and ideology between the speeches.

Source stated that the following individuals spoke at the 1974 NKKKK convention rally:

[redacted] of the Louisiana *La*  
*GA*  
(KKKK)

[redacted] KKKK operates in cooperation with the NKKKK, however, it is an associate of the NKKKK.

[redacted] discussed for 30 to 40 minutes the heritage of the Ku Klux Klan, during the reconstruction period and compared the rise of the Klan in the past, to the rise of the Klan during contemporary times. Source stated that

157-168-11  
ENCLOSURE

SOURCES WHOSE IDENTITIES ARE  
CONCEALED HEREIN HAVE FURNISHED  
RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE  
PAST EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

[ ] reflects much of the propaganda and political strategy maintained by the National Socialist White People's Party (NSWPP). [ ] was active with the NSWPP during the late 60s.

NATIONAL SOCIALIST WHITE PEOPLE'S  
PARTY (NSWPP)  
Also Known As,  
THE AMERICAN NAZI PARTY,  
AMERICAN NAZIS,  
THE WORLD UNION OF FREE ENTERPRISE  
NATIONAL SOCIALISTS,  
THE GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL PARTY

The American Nazi Party - The World Union of Free Enterprise National Socialists was organized by George Lincoln Rockwell on February 26, 1956, based upon the concept of an international "National Socialist" movement, as espoused by the German Nazi Party, which was headed by Adolf Hitler. On January 1, 1967, the official name of this organization was changed to National Socialist White People's Party. The NSWPP supports and follows the line of hatred against blacks, Jews and communists through various propaganda media, demonstrations, and other publicity-seeking devices for the purpose of seeking a legitimate dominant political party within the United States and in foreign countries. Headquartered in Arlington, Virginia, the NSWPP is currently led by [ ]

[ ] (member of the Florida NKKKK since 1924) discussed the Christian fraternal concept of the NKKKK and reflected very little racial ideology during his 30 minute address. [ ] was soft-spoken and perhaps the least radical or militant of all Klan speakers this day.

Speaking after [ ] was a masked Klan lady from Florida, who reenforced the Christian idealism of the NKKKK and reaffirmed that Jesus Christ was the leader of the NKKKK.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Source advised that this Klan's lady also spoke at the NKKKK convention meeting on September 1, 1974 held at the Imperial Palace. Source stated that she spoke without her robe on September 1, 1974 and she is about 55 to 65 years old, with red hair, medium height and build, and wears glasses.

Source further advised that the next speaker was a Klan officer from either Alabama or Texas. He began his speech by screaming "Are you a white man?" This individual made the congregation reply to his questions and then continued his address in a typical anti-Negro, anti-Semitic ideology.

[redacted] of the Texas NKKKK) propagated a very radical ideology, calling for an end to the non-whites in America by using whatever means necessary.

AC

The last speaker before the ceremonial "cross illumination" was [redacted] Ohio. Source stated that [redacted] said that the whites are a greater threat to the Klan than the blacks and the Jews. Source advised that [redacted] address, which had a less radical tone than [redacted] ended with an excerpt from a PATRICK HENRY speech, "Give me liberty or give me death."

MEMBER OF SUBJECT ORGANIZATION

Same source advised that at least half the congregation left the festivities after the cross illumination, which reduced the attendance at the rally from about 350 to about 175.

S.C.

Source stated that after the cross illumination [redacted] South Carolina NKKKK) spoke to those remaining. [redacted] explained that his klansmen were prepared to physically oppose and resist busing in South Carolina when racial tensions had reached their peak during 1973. [redacted] said that he told several parents who came to him for help in 1973 that he would take the school building apart "brick by brick" if the school officials of the particular school districts involved did not release their children into the custody of the parents immediately.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Source advised after [redacted] spoke, [redacted] of Pennsylvania NKKKK) then read from a five page handwritten manuscript in a monotone regarding the Bible and the spiritual nature of the Jews. *ga*

Source stated that [redacted] of Georgia NKKKK) discussed the heritage and ideology of the NKKKK, referring to the organization as a "politically oriented organization" rather than a military oriented one.

[redacted] Ohio NKKKK) was the last speaker, focusing on the relation of the white race to the Bible, and the spiritual significance of the NKKKK. [redacted] propagated the "identity ministry" which puts the Christian religion into a group which makes it applicable to white ~~King~~ ideology. [redacted] terminated the rally that date with a brief prayer. Source stated that the four public address system speakers used for the rally this date belonged to [redacted] *b10 ga*

Source advised that during [redacted] speech, [redacted] presented the South Carolina Grand Dragon with a plaque from the Greenville, South Carolina lodge of the NKKKK for their appreciation of [redacted] efforts to organize the NKKKK in South Carolina.

Source advised that about 100 to 150 robed klansmen attended the 1974 NKKKK rally on this date. Source advised that there were about 24 male and female NKKKK security guards from South Carolina in attendance with ages ranging from 16 to 45 years old. Source stated that these guards wore black uniforms with arm badges and were unarmed. Their function was limited to directing traffic and parking cars on August 31, 1974. Source stated that there were no incidents or violence during this date, and that the entire rally was filmed by the American Broadcasting Company (ABC).

On September 5, 1974, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that on September 1, 1974 from 9:00 a.m. until 10:45 a.m. a breakfast was provided for about 75 to 100 delegates of the 1974 NKKKK klonvention meeting at the Imperial Palace in Stone Mountain,



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Georgia. Source stated that beginning at 11:00 a.m. various speakers representing klan groups throughout the U.S. occupied the platform at the Imperial Palace until 3:45 p.m. that date. Source stated that the speakers in their approximate order were as follows:

A South Carolina klan officer (described as in his mid-50s, medium to heavy build, 5'8" to 5'11", dark hair, bald on top). This speaker insisted that the NKKKK should never cross the boundaries of being a Christian fraternal organization. He mentioned that he was violently opposed to the racist-hate ideology maintained by many klan officers.

[redacted] then took issue with the speaker before him, stating as follows: "The klan is the <sup>key</sup> inaction organization. When the enemy pickets, we must picket. When the enemy demonstrates, we must demonstrate. When the enemy moves, he must advance. The white majority of this nation will be looking for the most radical means to a solution for their problems. I hope that the klan will be that means." Source stated that [redacted] then compared this theory to the reason why the Russians chose the Bolsheviks over the Mensheviks during the Russian revolution, and why the Bolsheviks were more radical than the minority party at that time. Source stated that [redacted] left for Baton Rouge, Louisiana after he spoke to the delegates this day.

[redacted] then blasted pacifist and non-activist philosophy, stating that he hopes that he returns to Texas with a racist, hate image because he wants to attract racist haters.

[redacted] then advised that several elderly klansmen and klansladies followed [redacted] speaking in a casual manner, focusing on the virtues and spiritual significance of "klancraft." AC

Same source advised that [redacted] then spoke in a very emphatic manner, blaming klansmen for holding the progress of his Ohio organization back. He also stated that if an imperial board was not formed before he returned to Ohio, he would never return to another NKKKK convention or activity.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Same source advised that [ ] then discussed his progress and satisfaction with the NKKKK. Source stated that although [ ] maintains an extreme philosophy, he does not follow a militant program in South Carolina, and refers to the NKKKK as a political instrument of the Caucasian majority of the U.S. Source stated that at the end of [ ] speech this date he was presented with another plaque from the lodge in South Carolina.

*CLOSED 1-30-77*  
Source stated that the next speaker this date [ ] State Organizer for the Ohio NKKKK. [ ] advised that he hoped to prepare the Ohio NKKKK for military action against the liars and murderers in our government. [ ] then mentioned that the NSWPP introduced him to right wing ideology. [ ] then argued with [ ] for several minutes over the NSWPP. *ga*

Source advised that following [ ] were several more elderly speakers, including [ ] from Florida. *ga*

Source advised that [ ] followed [ ] and he spoke with the same philosophy as [ ] stated that the NKKKK was a political representative for the white majority in the U.S.

Source advised that [ ] then briefly discussed the recent cross burning activity in Cleveland, Ohio. *ga*

Source stated that also speaking on September 1, 1974 were [ ] from Florida. *ga*

Source stated that JAMES VENABLE introduced all the speakers on September 1, 1974 and addressed the delegation several times, discussing klan virtues and Christian idealism as applied to the political strategy of the NKKKK. *22*  
*James Venable*

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

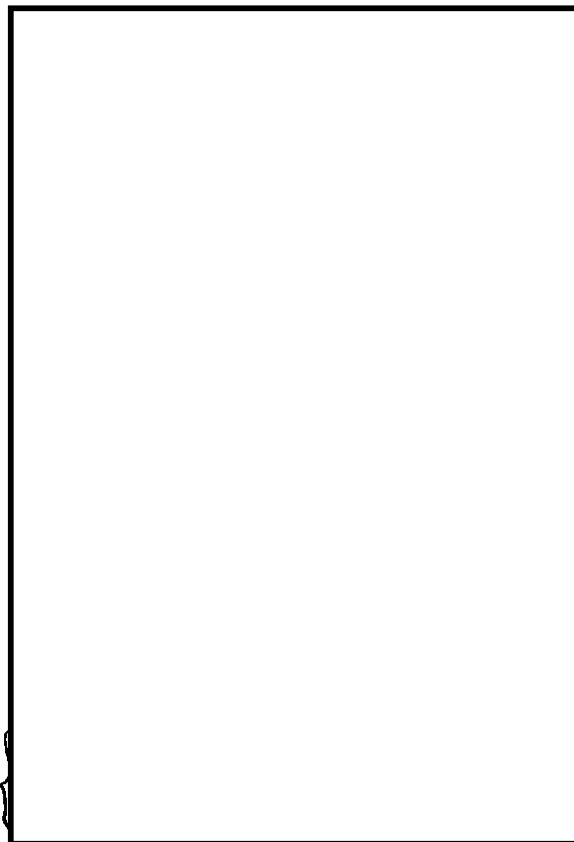
RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Same source advised that the final speaker this date was a self-claimed minister residing in Georgia, whose sermon bore more on evangelism than the klan. He terminated the meeting with a prayer.

Source stated that from 3:45 p.m. until 5:00 p.m. a Russian smorgasbord was provided for the September 1, 1974 delegation to the NKKKK convention at the Imperial Palace of the NKKKK.

On September 5, 1974, [redacted] advised that the 1974 Imperial Board meeting of the NKKKK was held in the rear office room of the Imperial Palace from 5:00 p.m. until 7:00 p.m. on September 1, 1974. Attending delegates to this meeting were:

JAMES VENABLE (Chairman of the NKKKK Imperial Board)



A few other unidentified individuals.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Source stated that [redacted]  
[redacted] acted as advisors to the board members at  
this meeting.

AC Same source advised that the Imperial Board  
meeting began with a prayer by [redacted] his  
[redacted] then demanded that every delegate at the meeting  
be interrogated to insure that no Catholics were attending,  
or he would drop out of the Imperial Board. Every delegate  
was then interrogated by Chairman JAMES VENABLE and no  
Catholics were found to be in attendance.

Source advised that the Imperial Board then  
compiled an official Imperial Board press release,  
composed of the political aims and goals of the NKKKK.  
Source advised that these aims and goals were the common  
objectives such as the disillusion of the U.S. in the United  
Nations, lower taxes, and the restoration of the U.S.  
constitution. The Imperial Board also released a  
resolution that the NKKKK abhorred the nomination of NELSON  
ROCKERFELLER for Vice-President of the U.S. This press  
release was submitted to the UPI and AP by [redacted]  
during the Imperial Board meeting.

Same source advised that the Imperial Board then  
voted to raise the initiation fee of the NKKKK to new  
members, and/or applicants from 15 to 20 dollars and  
yearly dues from 12 to 24 dollars. An additional resolution  
was added that in hardship cases the initiation fee and dues  
would be set at the discretion of the Grand Dragon of  
the state.

Source advised that at this meeting JAMES VENABLE  
advised that the klan would be active in the 1976  
Presidential election and that [redacted] from Ohio  
would run for president. [redacted] selected [redacted]  
from Texas as his Vice-Presidential candidate. Source  
stated that this move on the part of VENABLE was mainly to  
give the newspaper reporters something to write about, and  
that [redacted] advised that he would not confirm any efforts  
on his part to run for the president until at least  
December of 1974.

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Source advised that the remainder of the Imperial Board meeting was dedicated to informal discussion and was adjourned with a prayer by a minister. The next Imperial Board meeting has been scheduled for sometime in December, 1974.

On September 5, 1974, [ ] who has furnished reliable information in the past, provided the following background and descriptive data concerning some of those individuals in attendance at the annual NKKKK convention at Stone Mountain, Georgia over the Labor Day Weekend:

Name  
Title  
Residence  
Descent  
Age  
Hair  
Build  
Height

[ ]  
station wagon, bearing 1974 Pennsylvania license number 92J349.

Name  
Title

[ ] arrived with [ ] in a 1974  
[ ] truck, bearing  
South Carolina license P8872. [ ]  
[ ]

Name  
Title  
  
Employment  
  
Age  
Hair  
Eyes  
Height  
Build

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

[redacted] mother and father are active in the  
South Carolina NKKKK and both attended the August 31,  
1974 rally.

Source advised that [redacted] from South  
Carolina was not in attendance at the annual convention.  
Source stated that [redacted] are not the  
best of friends.

Name  
Alias  
Age  
Height  
Build  
Hair

Vehicle

Name

Height  
Age  
Build  
Hair

Name  
Residence

Name  
Residence

Name  
Residence

AC

NO AC

NO AC

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

[redacted] was also accompanied by [redacted]  
and two other individuals from the Dayton, Ohio area.

Name  
Residence

AC

Name

Name  
Residence

Name

Name

On September 5, 1974, [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past, provided the following calling cards, which were passed out by individuals in attendance at the 1974 NKKKK convention at Stone Mountain, Georgia:

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

b6  
b7C

1941  
Greetings



You have been  
patronized by the  
KU KLUX KLAN



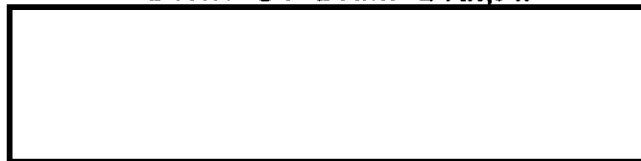


b6  
b7C

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)



Office Of Grand Dragon



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

b6  
b7C

# NATIONAL KNIGHTS

SECURITY GUARD FOR NATIONAL

KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

I GIVE MY LIFE MY BLOOD MY ALL  
GOD GIVE ME GRACE THAT I NOT FALL

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT

IS A \_\_\_\_\_ IN THE GUARD OF SECURITY FOR THE

RANK

NATIONAL

DATE ISSUED

PROVINCE COL.

b6  
b7C

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)



Office Of Grand Dragon



b6  
b7C

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

YOU HAVE BEEN PAID A  
**FRIENDLY VISIT**  
BY THE KU KLUX KLAN  
SHOULD WE PAY YOU  
A REAL VISIT?

 Imperial Wizard  
- Grand Dragon  
KNIGHTS KKK

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Yesterday, Today, Tomorrow,  
FOREVER



KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

P. O. Box 1234

Denham Springs, La. 70726



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

b6  
b7C

Invisible Empire  
National Knights Ku Klux Klan



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

OFFICE PHONE:  
688-9137  
378-3104

RESIDENCE PHONE  
469-9786  
STONE MOUNTAIN, GA.

JAMES R. VENABLE  
ATTORNEY AT LAW

MASONIC TEMPLE BLDG., DECATUR, GA. 30030

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKK)

b6  
b7C

GRAND DRAGON, GEORGIA



THOMASTON, GEORGIA 30286





RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)



GREETINGS

You have been  
patronized by the  
KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
P. O. Box 717,  
Laurens, S. C.

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

RE:            NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
              KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK).

On same date, [ ] also provided the following  
book concerning the "Invisible Empire of the Knights  
of the Ku Klux Klan." This book was prepared by [ ]  
[ ] from Ohio, which book was prepared  
for Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE for the members in  
attendance:



**Knights  
of the  
Ku Klux  
Klan**

STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA

The largest exposed mass of granite in North America and one of the largest in the world. Rising to an altitude of 1686 feet, this granite dome is seven miles in circumference at the base. A picturesque lake was formed when water filled one of the granite quarries.

106\*

INVISIBLE EMPIRE

**Knights  
of the  
Ku Klux  
Klan**



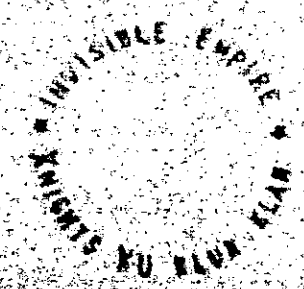
1860

1915

1974



BY JAMES R. VENABLE  
Imperial Wizard



2.50



THE KU KLUX KLAN  
IS OUR ONLY SALVATION TO  
SAVE AMERICA AND THE WHITE RACE  
THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE WORLD.

A Short History of the Klan and Why I have  
a Klansman for Fifty-Nine Years



By

James R. Venable

Imperial Wizard of the National Knights  
THE KU KLUX KLAN

P. O. Box 466  
Stone Mountain, Georgia 30083

(Copyrighted 1974)

**NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN, INC.**

**SEGREGATION - OUR SALVATION - ARYAN  
SURVIVAL**

By/ **DALE REUSCH**

I want my grandson to look like me—  
Be intelligent, Loyal, Happy and Free.

No-tell-tale marks upon his face  
To brand him with a Mongrel Race.

Be loyal to the Nation and the South  
With active deeds and word of mouth,

Preserve the Aryan Race—the Whites  
And ready to battle for their rights.

The negro should also want his grandson  
To always be and look like one

Of his own Race, and in color and shade,  
Be like the negro the good Lord made.

He should not want a spot of white  
To deny his grandson his inborn right

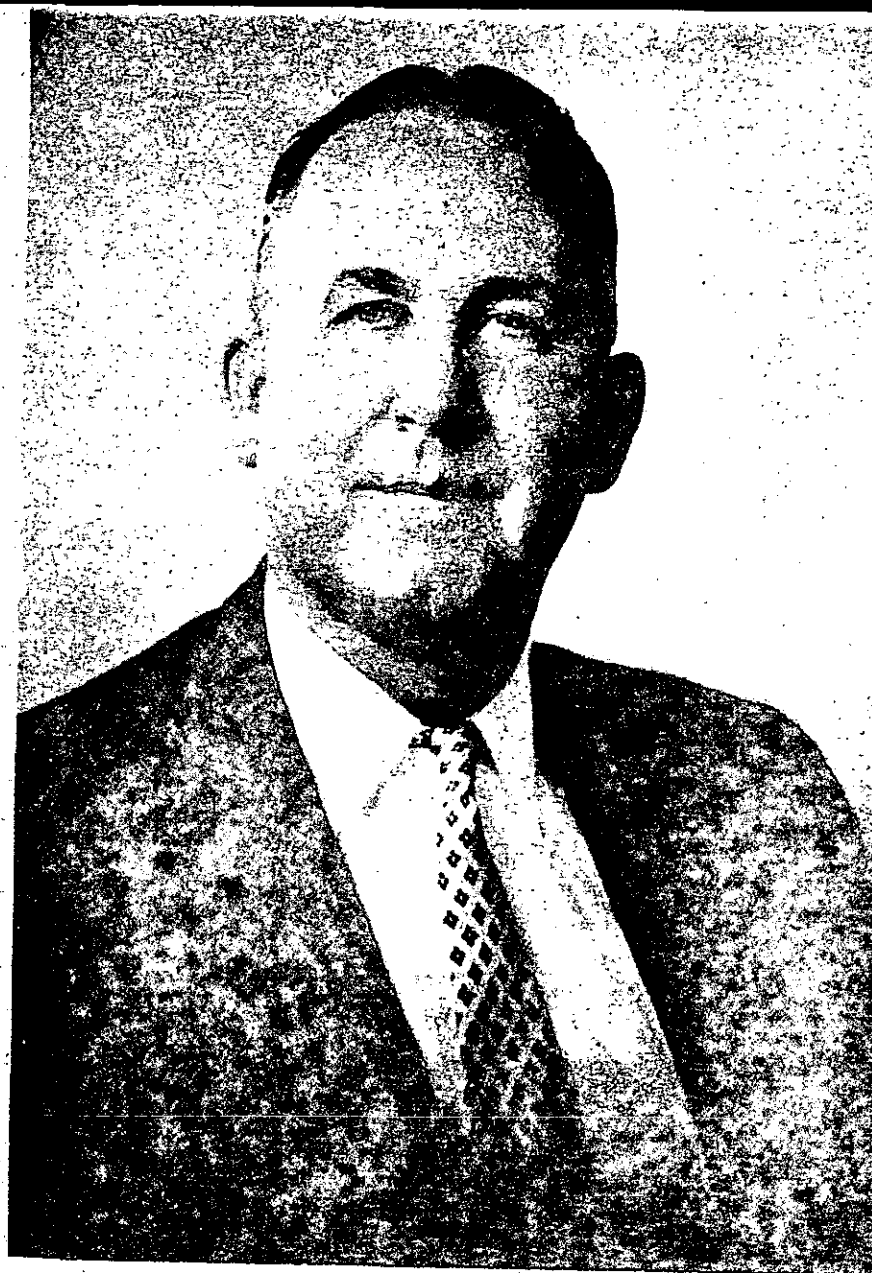
To be as Black as the Lord decreed—  
Like his old Ancestor when he was Freed.

The Mulatto is the Mark of Death,  
Should cause both Races to hold their Breath.

He defies what the good Lord has in mind  
When He said—"EVERYTHING AFTER ITS KIND."

He's an open challenge to WHAT GOD HATH WROUGHT  
And brings both Races down to Naught.

Neither Race can be free again  
After they fall to the Mulatto plane.



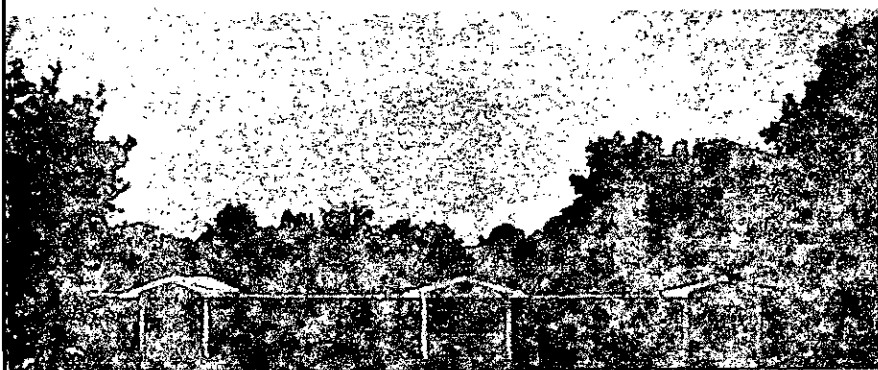
Imperial Wizard  
James R. Venable  
National Knights Ku Klux Klan





#### CONFEDERATE MEMORIAL

This enormous work of art, begun 50 years ago at the behest of the United Daughters of the Confederacy, ranks as the largest single memorial to the Confederacy. The mammoth tableau depicts Robert E. Lee, Stonewall Jackson, and Jefferson Davis.



Imperial Palace  
National Knights Ku Klux Klan  
Stone Mt. Ga.



Grand Dragon Dale Reusch  
July 1974 Stone Mt. Ga.

by

James R. Venable

The author of this story of the Ku Klux Klan has been associated with the Klan for practically his whole lifetime. He is a prominent practicing attorney in Atlanta and with sufficient opportunity and ample time to defend, mull over, and ferret out the many aspects of the origin, motives, principles and the purposes of the Klan. Living in Stone Mountain, home of the Klan, he has been in constant contact with all the phases of Klankraft for all of his adult life. Being a "man of the law" he has never found an inkling of deceit, or departure from the highest of ethical standards and behavior on the part of true Klansmen or the fraternal order that represents them.

The noble ride of the Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction period is immortalized by its

achievements. No errors of omission or commission by prejudiced historians can dim the lustre of its deeds or rob it of its rightful place in history as the savior of the South; and thereby, the savior of the nation, for had there been no ride of the Ku Klux Klan, there would not today be 50 stars in the flag that floats from the dome of the capitol in Washington.

To keep alive the memory of the original Klan and the principles, traditions and institutions which they risked their lives to preserve for themselves and for posterity, the men of today, who appreciate their patriotic and chivalric work, have established a living, lasting, memorial to them by the organization of the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, as a national, standard, fraternal order, composed of real American manhood of the nation who uncompromisingly believe in perpetual preservation of the fundamental principles, ideals and institutions of the pure Anglo-Saxon

civilization and all the fruits thereof.

Fifty-nine years ago the inspiration of reviving the original Ku Klux Klan and of perpetuating the noble principles upon which the noble organization was founded, and of perpetuating its spiritual purpose, originated in the mind of Colonel William Joseph Simmons, professor of Southern History at Lanier University in Atlanta, Georgia. Not to revive its original necessary modus operandi, for no such conditions justifying this, exist today, but to reincarnate its lofty spiritual purpose in a new body of a real patriotic fraternal order.

For fourteen years Colonel Simmons thought, studied, and worked to prepare himself for launching this great movement. He dedicated his life to this purpose and during those years he kept his own counsel and in the secret recesses of his soul he worked out the great purpose and plan.

Then, in October 1915, he mentioned his ambition to some friends, among whom were many bona fide

members of the original Klan when it was disbanded by General Forrest. All were enthusiastic over the proposal and, as a result, at a meeting held in the same month, all present, thirty-four in number, signed a petition for a charter.

The petition was accepted and on Thanksgiving night in 1915 the organizers of the Klan assembled on top of a giant granite mountain near Atlanta known as Stone Mountain, the largest solid rock in the world, and there, at midnight, under a blazing fiery cross, they took the oath of allegiance to the Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The charter was issued by the State of Georgia, December 4, 1915, and a special charter was granted by the Superior Court of Fulton County, Georgia, July 1, 1916.

The new Klan had, among its charter members, three members of the original Ku Klux Klan. It was declared to be the original organization's only legitimate heir with sole rights to all its signs,

symbols, regalia, etc. It has, each year since 1915, held its anniversary celebrations which were mainly by public appearances in official costumes, on May 6, the date on which the old Klan was founded. From this small beginning in Atlanta, Georgia, over fifty-nine years ago, with only thirty-four members, the Klan has spread until its membership runs far into the millions and it has representation in every state in the union.

The purpose of the modern Ku Klux Klan is to inculcate the sacred principles and noble ideals of chivalry, the development of character, the protection of the home, and the chastity of womanhood, the exemplification of a pure and practical patriotism toward our glorious country, the preservation of American ideals and institutions and the maintenance of white supremacy, and unrelenting opposition to Communism and Socialism.

No man is admitted to the fellowship of the Invisible Empire of today who does not possess the manhood to assume a sublime oath supporting Right



and Duty with serious purpose to keep the same inviolate. No man is admitted to fellowship who will not, or can not, swear an unqualified allegiance to the government of the United States of America, its flag, its Constitution and institutions.

Only native-born, white, American citizens, who believe in the tenets of the Christian religion and who owe no allegiance of any degree or nature to any foreign government or institution, religious or political, or to any sect, person or persons--are eligible for membership.

While its name would indicate that it is purely a Southern organization, such is not the case. The Ku Klux Klan is non-sectional and non-sectarian. It is a purely patriotic, fraternal organization. In fact, in the few years of its existence, the organization has numbered among its membership many men and women, some of them nationally known, who have never lived

in the South. As proof of its non-political attitude, men and women prominent in both the Democratic and Republican parties, including members of the national Congress, were leaders in the organization. Its compelling appeal to citizens of all sections lies in the fact that it is strictly an American institution, of and for, white, American citizens, pledged to fundamental American ideals and American institutions.

Throughout the annals of the ages in all recorded movements for the betterment of Humanity, whether by revolt against tyranny or along more peaceful lines, we see the manifestation of what justly may be termed "Ku Klux Spirit"--the spirit that rebels at oppression and even defies law itself when that law, measured by all the standards of wisdom, justice and understanding, is tyrannical and the instrument of depotism.

Before the great Persian Empire was created, there was an organization formed for the purpose

of enforcing Justice. It worked secretly and it was impelled by the intolerable conditions surrounding the very conduct of the courts in which there was open and brazen miscarriage of Justice. Its emblem was the star and crescent--symbolic of the sovereignty of Justice.

True, this ancient organization did its work in secret and took the law into its own hands (so to speak), but the attitude and the purpose of this early order, which was one of the first recorded manifestations of the "Ku Klan Spirit," hundreds of years later was endorsed by no less an authority than Thomas Jefferson when he declared: "Rebellion against tyrants (or tyranny) is obedience to God," and by Patrick Henry when he shouted in defiance of the tyrannical British parliament: "Give me liberty or give me death."

Patrick Henry's declaration, if it stood for anything at all, meant that he would rather

die than submit to tyrannous law.

The history of continental Europe is filled with instances in which men who were oppressed and who saw no relief in sight by open rebellion because of the superior power of the oppressor, banded themselves together in secret with an oathbound determination to die if by death alone they could free themselves from the rule of the tyrant.

Man of Anglo-Saxon stock is a sovereign being and he will wear no man's yoke.

The followers of Calvin and Luther, and of John Knox in Scotland exemplified to a high the Ku Klux spirit. Because of the fewness of their numbers and because they faced death or imprisonment if they waged their fight in the open, they carried on their work in secret until they felt the time was opportune to bring the issue out into the open. 39

The spirit that prompted the followers of

Calvin, Luther and Knox was identical with the spirit that actuated our Revolutionary fathers and the men of the South in the Reconstruction period.

The American colonies rebelled against constituted authority. They rebelled against the iniquitous tax laws imposed upon them by the mother country, because the laws were unjust and therefore tyrannical. They rebelled because they saw the rights and liberties for which they had braved the unknown terrors of the sea and the unexplored wilds of the New World rapidly receding to the vanishing point.

Fully understanding the superior power arrayed against them, they realized that the "little leaven that leaveneth the whole lump" must be started working before they openly challenged the power of the United States government. Thus, it came to pass that long before the "shot heard 'round the world'" was

fired. The mighty force was secretly put in operation that cemented the colonies in the determination of "liberty or death," and made possible the greatest monument of all time to liberty and justice--the Republic of the United States of America.

In Revolutionary history we have two noteworthy manifestations of the Ku Klux spirit. One was the "Charleston Tea Party" and the other was the "Boston Tea Party" which occurred four days after the former. In the first instance the outraged citizens of the Colonies recorded their wrath against the tyrannous taxes of the British government by boarding eleven ships in the Charleston Harbor and, without masks, but with guns in their hands, sank the tea ships by boring holes in their bottoms.

In the case of the Boston Tea Party the Colonists disguised themselves as Indians,

arded the British tea ships and dumped their  
rgoes into the sea.

The only difference between the members  
of the Boston Tea Party and the members of the  
Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction period  
following the Civil War was that the former  
were disguised as Indians while the latter dis-  
guised themselves as ghosts with masks and  
flowing robes. The actuating motive and the  
spiritual purpose of the men in both instances  
was the same.

When the roar of guns had ceased and the  
smoke of battle lifted from the South in 1865,  
it meant the end of the "War Between the States,"  
but it marked the beginning of a new battle for  
the South--a battle for its very existence as  
a free people, a battle for its sacred civili-  
zation and for the exercise of its rights which  
General Grant had recognized and so frankly  
admitted at Appomattox and which President

Lincoln so emphatically reaffirmed when he  
declared of the Southern States: "I shall  
treat them as if they had never been away."

Lincoln's intentions toward the South  
were honest and sincere, because they were in  
harmony with the fundamental principles of  
American civilization. The issues which had  
driven the two sections had been settled by  
the arbitrament of the sword and out of the  
fairness and brotherly love of his great heart  
he found it possible to welcome the men of the  
South back into the Union as brothers whose  
misunderstanding had been adjusted.

But the bullet that snuffed the holy  
light of Lincoln's life struck down the most  
powerful friend the South and civilization  
had above the Mason-Dixon line, and made it  
possible for Thad Stevens and his henchmen--an  
unscrupulous group of South-haters--to attempt  
to carry out their infamous program of estab-  
lishing a Negro empire in the South and settin

heel of brutal and despotic tyranny upon  
necks of a helpless, defenseless, but a  
foreign people.

Thus we come down to that much misunder-  
stood and shamefully slandered organization of  
the Reconstruction period which manifested on  
the largest scale of which we have any record,  
the Ku Klux spirit, and which made famous the  
name by which the spirit--the spirit of opposi-  
tion to tyranny and oppression in any form--has  
become known.

With the fiery cross, symbol of the purest  
and most loyal patriotism as their beacon, the  
Ku Klux Klan rode in the cause of humanity  
to save the God-given heritage of racial  
integrity; to restore civilization; to protect  
the defenseless; to shield that which was  
sacred; to avenge the crimes against the innocent;  
to restore to a free-born people their sacred  
birthright created for them by the shed blood  
of a noble ancestry.

When the "Light of Right" was established  
over "Might, the Klan felt that its job was  
done--so it was honorably disbanded.

In spite of the noble purpose of the Ku  
Klux Klan, and in spite of the great service  
it rendered to both the white and the negro  
races; to North as well as South--yes, to ALL  
America--no organization in the history of man  
ever had heaped upon it the abuse and misrep-  
resentations that fell to its lot. Foes of the  
South and enemies of the Southern people  
viciously assailed it as a band of murderers who  
stopped at nothing and who whipped and terrorized  
both black and white, and vented its spite and  
avenged its wrongs, real or fancied, upon  
whoever incurred its displeasure.

No fouler slander was ever perpetrated.  
Instead of being murderers and cut-throats, the  
members of the Ku Klux Klan, then, as now, were  
men of the highest type as a body and they were

sworn to, and stood firmly upon, the principles of constitutional law. They worked to safeguard life and property, or what there was left of it; to ameliorate the terrible conditions growing out of the carpet-baggers from the North and scalawags from the South, who turned traitors to their own people, and their baneful influence over the Negro.

IT IS regrettable that the reading public has accepted as factual many fictitious stories from unscrupulous fiction writers who have dreamed up Klan horror-dramas for the sole purpose of selling their stories to a publisher.

The carpet-baggers and their unscrupulous associates in the North were NOT the valiant soldiers who fought and bled in the battle-fields, but, using a modern phrase, they were the cowardly "slackers" of that time, pie-counter politicians and unreasonable and unreasoning fanatics.

Constitutional law was stripped by profane hands of her virtuous vestments; ignorance, lust and hate seized the reins of state; the long-established order of society was disrupted by the sudden elevation to power of a grossly inferior race, led by the most skillful fiends in human form, and the very blood of the Caucasian race was threatened with an everlasting contamination. Never before in the annals of humanity was there such an insult to human progress.

The whole land was fastened in the crushing jaws of a ruthless tyranny enthroned by military despotism; law and order, peace and justice were things of the past and that sacred bulwark of human liberty--the Constitution of the United States of America--was in practice considered a "mere scrap of paper." The originators and perpetrators of this, the darkest epoch in the history of the world, were NOT the good people

of the North because they were in ignorance of the real facts of what was being done. Those responsible for this unparalleled reign of ruthless despotism were less than a dozen unscrupulous politicians, prompted by hate and led on in their infamous purpose by graft and greed.

The chastity of wife, mother, daughter and sister was imperiled; life and living were made intolerable. In the name of Law, the property of the husband and father was ruthlessly snatched from him without provocation--confiscated--and the grim visages of Want, Hunger, Fear and Woe, unutterable, were visible everywhere.

The people of the South turned appealingly to the power of their National government, but were spurned away with contempt and scorn. They cried out to the nations of the earth, as

France cried in the hour of her greatest peril, but they, too, "passed by on the other side."

But the cry of the defenseless, terrorized and bleeding people, scorned by their own government to which they had been guaranteed protection, and with the treaty of peace signed by Grant and Lee, branded by Thad Stevens, in conduct if not in words, as a "scrap of paper" was not to go unanswered.

The men who for four years had borne upon their bayonets the Ark of the Confederacy through one of the most savage wars in history heard and answered the cry and, as Knights of the Invisible Empire, impelled by an instinct of the race, they leaped into the saddle, consecrated to their task by the touch of the hot tears of defenseless womanhood and borne upon the backs of their faithful steeds, they came--they saw--they conquered!

## NORTHERN MAN LAUDS WORK OF OLD KLAN

(Excerpt from "Secret Political Societies in the South During the Period of Reconstruction," written by Walter Henry Cook, of Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio.)

The Ku Klux accomplished much. From a political viewpoint it secured home rule for several of the Southern States. It ended the disgraceful rule of the carpetbaggers therein, and it helped to re-establish honest and efficient governmental institutions. This example was an inspiration which, after 1872, soon led the men of the Southern states still in radical control to a GLORIOUS VICTORY in regaining self-government.

From an economic standpoint, the negroes had been frightened into going to work and were prevented, to a large extent, from breaking labor contracts. These were important services in the rehabilitation of the South.

From a social standpoint the Klan protected property, protected life, and brought order out of chaos.

The Ku Klux Klan of the Reconstruction period was the outgrowth of a dire necessity born of insufferable conditions forced on the

Southern people by a group of greedy, conscienceless politicians, and the character of the men who were at its head in the various Southern states is a lasting rebuke to the charge that it was composed of a band of outlaws. I deny that it was then, and I deny that it is now, composed of a band of outlaws as stated by Mr. Harry Truman and President Johnson.

When conditions in the South became intolerable, a number of Southern gentlemen called a meeting to be held in Nashville, Tennessee, to consider the situation. They decided that a secret organization alone could cope with the conditions so they made their plans accordingly and adopted the name Ku Klux from the Greek word "kuklos" meaning an unbroken circle. General Nathan Bedford Forrest, a noted Confederate officer, then living in Memphis, Tennessee, was induced to become its chief under the title of Grand Wizard.



General Forrest's chief judicial officer in the Klan was General Albert Pike, a native of Boston, Massachusetts. General Pike is known to Masons throughout the world for the work he did in building up Scottish Rite Masonry and for the books he wrote on Masonry and which were considered authoritative.

Chief among the officers of the Klan were General W. J. Hardee who was grand dragon of Alabama; General John B. Gordon, grand dragon of Georgia; General Wade Hampton, grand dragon of South Carolina; General Robert Woods, grand titan of northeast Georgia; and Nathan Buford Forrest, II, son of General Nathan Bedford Forrest, who was Grand Dragon of Georgia, and who lived on Forrest Avenue, Atlanta, Georgia. Because this street was named after General Forrest, the negroes, in 1973, attempted to change its name, but were unsuccessful. To these names could be added a long list of

others especially well-known.

Contrary to popular opinion, the Ku Klus Klan was not sectional except as to territory. Among its members were many men who had fought in the Federal army and who had decided to make their homes in the South after the war. They held no resentment against their Southern brothers. They realized the insanity of attempting to force negro domination upon the South and they cast their lot with their former foes of the battlefield in the movement to restore the South to its rightful place in the nation.

In addition to these, many of the white soldiers of the Federal army of occupation who were actually on duty in the South and who were under orders to kill a member of the Invisible Empire on sight, were members of the Ku Klux Klan. And connected with the Klan work were hundreds of Negroes who rendered a service

of imperishable import and who suffered torture, and death for many, at the hands of the Union League and the carpetbaggers, for their unshakable fidelity.

The Klan may be antagonized and forced to fight many battles, but perish--never! To destroy it is an impossibility for it belongs, in essence, to the realms spiritual. It is unshaken by unjust criticisms; no power can thwart it in its onward conquest of RIGHT; it courts not the plaudits of the populace, nor is it swerved from its course by the libel of its foes.

Attuned with Deity, functioning only for the good of all humanity, misjudged by ignorance, misunderstood by many, slandered by prejudice, it never falters and will never fail.

The war between the states destroyed the institution of slavery the dark years of the carpetbaggers' domination well-nigh destroyed the South and Anglo-Saxon civilization, for after the sword came the canker-worm and the enforcement of despotic intrigue.

After the Confederate soldiers had laid down their arms and accepted their paroles in good faith, singly, in squads, many of them on foot, without a dollar in their pockets and without a friend to borrow from, they returned to their desolate homes and began anew to rebuild their vanquished fortunes.

Insofar as the Confederate soldier was concerned the war was over. He had fought to the limit of his capacity for the cause he was convinced was right, the issue had been settled by the sword and he had accepted the decree. The reins of government had again been placed in the hands of the best men of the South and the voices of the former army

commanders again were heard in the halls of the National Congress. Little attention was paid by them to the mouthings of the "blood-hounds of hate," directed by Lust and Greed, who, in peacetime, still refused to leave the track of their infamous conquest for spoils.

For over a year, peace ostensibly hovered over the battlefields of the South. But soon the thunder of the impending storm of the American Reconstruction, was heard in the land. Throughout the North, and especially in New England, meetings were held and from pulpits, rostrums and public halls, those frothing enemies of the South preached a crusade of extermination against the Southern People.

If Grant's order to Halleck to "eat out Virginia clear and clean, so that crows flying over it will have, for the balance of the season, to carry their own provender with

them," or his order to Sheridan to hang without trial any of Mosby's men who were caught, may be excused on the grounds that it was justified by the exigencies of war--what excuse can be made for this tirade delivered after the war was over by Wendell Phillips from the pulpit of Henry Ward Beecher's church:

I do not believe in battles ending this war. You may plant a fort in every district in the South, you may take possession of her capitals and hold them with your armies, but you have not begun to subdue her people. I know it seems something like absolute barbarian conquest, I allow it, but I do not believe there will be any peace until 347,000 men of the South are either hanged or exiled."

Some time later, at a convention held in New York, "Parson" Brownlow said:

If I had the power I would arm every wolf, panther, catamount and bear in the mountains of America, every crocodile in the swamps of Florida, every Negro in the South, every devil in hell, clothe them with the uniform of

the Federal army and turn them loose on the rebels of the South and exterminate every man, woman and child south of Mason and Dixon's line. I would like to see Negro troops, under the command of Butler, crowd every rebel into the Gulf of Mexico and drown them as the devil did the hogs in the Sea of Gallilee."

In another convention held in Philadelphia, Parson Brownlow said:

I am one of those who believe the war ended too soon. We have whipped the South, but not enough. The loyal masses constitute an overwhelming majority of the people of this country and they intend to march again on the South and intend this second war shall be no child's play. The second army will, as they ought to, make the entire South as God found the earth--without form and void.

Following Brownlow's speech, Governor Yates, of Illinois, rose in his seat and said:

Illinois furnished 250,000 troops to fight the South, and now we are ready to furnish 500,000 more to finish the good work.

And who was this Butler that Parson Brownlow wished to command an army of Negro troops and drive every former confederate soldier into the Gulf of Mexico? He commanded the Federal army in New Orleans after the Yankees captured the city and earned the title of "The Beast" because of his conduct toward defenseless Southerners generally, and women in particular. It was Butler who ordered General Weitzel to compel the Negroes of Lafourche parish to murder the white people of the parish. In reply to this order, General Weitzel wrote:

The idea of my inciting the Negro insurrection is heart-rending. I will resign my command rather than induce Negroes to outrage and murder the helpless whites.

Indicating the storm of hate let loose upon the South after the Civil War--and for the purpose of disclosing what our histories do not reveal--that the people of the South were

compelled to fight a second war more terrible than the first, to preserve their honor and the land of their birth--these facts compiled by Lamar Fontaine, C.E., Ph.D., of Lyons, Mississippi, who lived through that perilous period, are reproduced:

Thus it was that for two years after the close of the great war in every hamlet and convention hall in the North, thousands of preachers, orators and teachers dinned into the ears of the listening multitudes, their fiendish venom until a wild wave of fanatical, insane, New England Puritan hate, swept like an East Indian hurricane over the entire North . . . the Southern members of the National Congress were as impotent to stay the dark whirlwind of Hate as a cork floating upon the crest of a tidal wave. Then a species of Negro insanity raged among the negrophiles of the New England states and it too spread like a prairie fire and took possession of the unthinking masses. Books and pamphlets fell from the New England presses like hail from a passing cloud. Men and women from pulpit and rostrum, advocated the mixing of the Negro and white races and the establishment of a Negro republic in the South after its conquered people had first been destroyed and the land rendered, as Parson Brownlow expressed, 'as God found it, without form and void.'

Judge Salmon P. Chase, one of Lincoln's cabinet, paid a visit to the South after the surrender. Returning home he said:

I found the whites a worn-out, effete race, without vigor, mental or physical. On the contrary, the Negroes are alive, alert, full of energy. I predict in 25 years the Negroes of the South will be at the head of all affairs political, religious, the arts and sciences.

A New England schoolmarm, returning with her swarthy, thick-lipped husband, said to a gaping crowd of her associates:

I hope that when I pass away from earth I will be able to look down from the Heavenly blue above and see the black heel set on the white necks of those (Southern) people.

Henry Ward Beecher and Theodore Tiller both asserted:

The Negro is superior to the white race. If the latter do not forget their pride of race and color and amalgamate with the purer and richer blood of the blacks they will die out and wither away in unprolific skinniness.

The spread of anti-Southern sentiment throughout the North forced Congress to act and the Reconstruction Act was the result. Southern Senators and Representatives were sent back to their homes, the entire civil government of the South was disrupted, and the Negro was placed in power in every department, state and national. In support of this Reconstruction Act in Congress, James A. Garfield, later elected president of the United States, said:

This act sets out by laying hands on all the rebel state governments and taking the very breath of life out of them. In the next place it puts a bayonet at the breast of every rebel in the South. In the next, it leaves in the hands of Congress utter and absolute power over the people of the South.

The Reconstruction acts of Congress constitute the most appalling tragedy in human history. Elections in the South were carried at the point of the bayonet; white men of the South were forced away from the polls and

Negroes and conscienceless carpetbaggers from the North, who had been in the South only a few weeks, were allowed to cast ballots and were elected to office. All in violation of the Constitution and every fundamental principle of Republican government.

---

QUOTE--

Adventurers swarmed out of the North, as much the enemies of one race as of another, to cozen, beguile, and use the Negroes. . . .

The white men were roused by a mere instinct of self-preservation until at last there sprung into existence a great Ku Klux Klan, a veritable Empire of the South, to protect the Southern country.

--Woodrow Wilson

---

We have said that the Ku Klux spirit throughout the ages has been the antithesis of tyranny, the foe of despotism, and always festered liberty. Why should we call it the

Ku Klux spirit rather than by any other name, and why should we feel warranted in the assertion that it is the antithesis of tyranny?

The Ku Klux spirit has never manifested itself with force except when driven to it by the usurpation of power or attempt to usurp it. It has never questioned the right of any man of any race to live his life and conduct his own affairs as he sees fit so long as such conduct does not conflict with the established order of society.

From the past, the voice of the great Lincoln must be heard:

There are physical differences between the races which would forever forbid them living together on terms of political and social equality.

The Klan today, unlike the Klan of fifty or one hundred years ago, is fighting on many fronts trying to save this Nation from the Communists and the One-World Government, as

well as trying to keep the white race white, and the black race black.

The Klan has been the object of continuous indictment for the last thirty years by the press and all news media, and many of the religious faiths of the country, because it has been alert in trying to expose the Communistic and the Socialistic world and the infiltration of the educational and religious fields by the Communistic methods used in brain-washing our young people--one of the greatest dangers facing us and the welfare of our great nation today.

The press, or the greater portion of the same, as well as the television and radio media, has, and is, being controlled by groups that believe in the New Deal, New Frontier, and Mr. Johnson's Great Society.

Let me say, here and now, that there has never been a Klansman charged or convicted of

selling information to the enemy known as the Communist or Socialist world, concerning the welfare of our country; nor has there ever been a Klansman charged as being a Communist; nor has there ever been a Klansman who did not respond to the call of his country for military duty; nor has there ever been a Klansman charged with violating his oath of office in which the people had voted their confidence in him by the ballot box.

The Klan is the only Anglo-Saxon patriotic organization remaining in this country which has all of the qualifications necessary to save this country from mongrelization and Communist conquest. Had it not been for the Klan of one hundred years ago as well as today, this nation, no doubt, would have been a mulatto nation, and would have been another Haiti.

65

The so-called Civil Rights Law has, and

will, do more harm to destroy this great nation than any other law that has ever been enacted by the Congress of the United States. The Klan is not against Negroes or poverty-stricken white people, or other races voting in political elections. But there are some restrictions that should be placed on the qualifications of any person in determining their right to vote. It would not be wise to allow every person in this nation the right and privilege to cast his or her ballot simply because of race, color, or creed. There are thousands of white, as well as Negro people who are not capable or competent to cast an intelligent ballot. There are various reasons some of which are: illiteracy, mental retardation, allegiance to a foreign power, or to the Communist world. And, when this great nation permits those abovementioned to cast his or her ballot, then, our nation will go

66



his or her ballot, then, our nation will go like the Roman Empire and many other Iron Curtain countries that we have witnessed in the past quarter of a century.

Many of our people in this country have lost faith in the members of our Congress and other officials of our city, county and state governments. Because of losing faith, they have not taken an interest in the affairs of their country--the enemy known as Communism has taken advantage of this apathetic condition and is rapidly eating into the very foundations of our great country and its Constitution.

Do the white people have a single spokesman in Washington that the nation listens to? Where are the voices of the people who have been sent to the United States Congress and other public offices of this nation who have

failed to respond to, and speak out against, the wrongs that have been done against our people, its government, and its Constitution?

This writer believes that any city or town in the south, north, east or west, can be made into another Selma, Alabama. Something is wrong when the Negro leadership, such as Martin Luther King (now deceased), was allowed to go over this country with a band of professional agitators and create confusion, instigate race prejudice, make use of the public buildings, streets, and highways, to promote his Communistic desires, as well as to dictate to the public officials of this nation, his One World thoughts and ideas.

To win his point, he resorted to the old Hitler maxim, "a master race," telling Negroes that they are superior to white people, with a determination to take this country from the white race--the race that has provided

sustenance since its birth. He was permitted to harass public officials and police departments. He was permitted to violate local, state, county, and city laws without the local people having a voice in their government. His conduct and his methods and ways have been upheld and sponsored by certain high officials connected with state, federal and city governments.

We are dealing with a "way of life" in the manner in which people were raised in the South, north, east and west. It is the white man's life that is being affected--not the "bleeding heart" theologians, or the do-gooders who have fallen into the trap. Those who will profit are the enemy who are aiding and abetting King to destroy this great nation.

We urge the ministers of the gospel (gentlemen of the cloth) to recognize the Constitution of this great nation. Their

field is not to co-mingle with the political affairs of the state; nor should it interfere with the social status of any race, color or creed; they should stay out of the racial issue now facing this great nation, otherwise, the public will lose faith in their spiritual leaders.

The Communist platform of 1928 has been practically enacted as the law of the land of this great nation by: 1) The abolition of the old system of race discrimination and full racial equality; 2) Abolition of all laws which resulted in segregation of Negroes, such as the Jim Crow laws; 3) Housing accommodation laws; 4) Laws of abolition which disfranchise the Negro on the basis of color, as well as forbidding integration of persons of different races, such as the Negro with the white, and preventing the Negro from attending general public schools or universities of

this country; 5) Full and equal admittance of Negroes to all railway stations, waiting rooms, restaurants, hotels, and theatres; 6) Adoption and ratification of the U. N. Charter leading to one-world government--the greatest danger to America that ever existed; 7) Army, Navy and Marine units of the United States Government abolish all Jim Crow distinctions between white and black; 8) Equal opportunities for employment--for wages and hours, and working conditions for Negroes, as well as extending to foreign-born workers equal opportunities, equal to native-born citizens.

How far will this Communistic trend that has been adopted in this country extend? Private property rights laws have been destroyed. Prior Federal Decisions, which have been recognized for a century or more, have been brushed aside by the Supreme Court of the United States.

and recognition has been given to the Communist platform of 1928. A deaf ear has been turned to the voices of our forefathers who wrote the greatest document that was ever conceived by man. The Constitution and the Bill of Rights have been brushed aside and the Communist Platform of 1928 has been substituted instead of the Bill of Rights of this great nation.

The vast majority of the people of this country have been misled and confused by the news media and other factors as to the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, and every time some overt act is committed, which in some way can be connected with a member of the Klan, the news media is crouched like the jungle tiger, ready to pounce upon it, and condemn all Klansmen and all Klan organizations.

For information to the public of the United States, there are more than forty (40)

separate and distinct Klan organizations in the United States, headed by different Imperial Wizards or Boards of Directors, which are not directly or indirectly connected with each other; and memberships of the others should not be condemned by the news media or the public for something done by any clandestine or spurious group.

The Klan, to this writer's knowledge, has never had a Billy Sol Estes, Alger Hiss, Dexter White, Bobby Baker, or Walter Jenkins infiltrated into it, and we trust there will never be this type of person admitted to the Invisible Empire.

Many people have asked: "What does the Klan oppose, and what does it stand for?"

The Klan is opposed to any type of Communism or Socialism being promoted in this country.

The Klan opposes the U. N. Charter, and

ratification of same, in every respect, because it will lead us down the road to a One-World Government.

The Klan opposes sending our soldiers into foreign countries, interfering with the internal affairs and the operations of other foreign countries. The Klan opposes the enactment of the Alaskan Mental Health Law.

The Klan opposes the enactment of any law pertaining to the disarmament of this country, which would facilitate the take-over by the Communists who will, no doubt, invade us from Mexico, Alaska, Cuba, and all air and water fronts.

The Klan opposes the enactment of any laws by the Federal Government that will interfere with the States' Rights, pertaining to the educational and social status of its citizens.

The Klan opposes the removal of the Holy

Bible from all public schools in this country.

The Klan is now, and has always opposed dumping of alien people into this country under the immigration laws that now exist. The Klan opposes the Federal Reserve System as it now is being operated, and it urges the United States Government to re-purchase the same from the money changers.

The Klan opposes the giveaway of the foreign aid as it is now operated. The Klan opposes, and has always opposed, the forced integration of white with black. The Klan opposes the present Civil Rights Bill, as well as the Voters' Rights Bill, and asks that it be repealed.

The Klan opposes many other things considered detrimental to the welfare of the citizens of this country and the preservation of its Constitutional government. Time and space does not permit us to go into detail on all of them.

The Klan urges the Courts of this land, as well as the United States Congress, to strictly abide by the Constitution of this Nation. The Klan urges Congress to enact a Constitutional Amendment prohibiting the Congress, or the Federal Government, from interfering with the social status of any citizen, or from interfering, in any manner, with the educational systems of the Sovereign States.

The Klan has, and always will, uphold, keep, and protect white womanhood and maintain white supremacy.

(Note--This is not to imply that the Klan will attempt to deprive any other race of equal opportunity under the law, by force or violence.)

The Klan urges each state, as well as the United States Government to establish and drill artesian wells throughout the nation

with hidden diesel engines and purification plants to protect the public in case of invasion or war.

Because, within a very few hours' time, the electric, gas, and water systems of this country can be destroyed by an enemy, and the lives of the civil population, as well as the military will be endangered.

All members of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan have taken a solemn oath and are bound to recognize the laws and are opposed to any violation of the laws of any city, state or federal government, regardless of their opinions as to whether the laws are good or bad.

While membership in the Ku Klux Klan is open only to white American citizens the organization wages war on no individual or organization, regardless of race, color, or creed. It takes no part as an organization

in any political or religious controversy and it concedes the right of every man to think, vote, and worship God as he pleases.

Because certain individuals at various times have committed acts of violence under cover of darkness, and shielded by masks and robes somewhat resembling the official regalia of the Ku Klux Klan, they have been classed as members of the organization. The Ku Klux Klan is a strictly law-abiding organization and every member is sworn to uphold the law at all times, and to assist officers of the law in preserving peace and order whenever the occasion may arise, and any member violating this oath will be banished forever from the organization.

The Klan will never tolerate in its membership any person who violates any criminal or civil law, but urges every Klansman of whatever Klan organization they may

belong not to violate any law. On the other hand, we urge all to unite and use his or her efforts in the ballot box to correct wrongful acts.

Among the principles for which this organization stands, in addition to those already enumerated, are: Suppression of graft by public officeholders; Preventing the causes of mob violence and lynchings; Preventing unwarranted strikes by foreign agitators; Sensible and patriotic immigration laws; Sovereignty of states' rights under the Constitution; Separation of church and state; Freedom of speech and press, a freedom of such that does not strike at or imperil our government or the cherished institutions of our people.

The Ku Klux Klan of today rides on, not upon, the backs of faithful steeds, but in the mind, heart and soul of every true, white,

American citizen who loves our great country and who glories in the name America, and who has the loyalty of a grateful son to perpetually memorialize the heroism of our fathers and transmit the boon of our priceless heritage untarnished, uncorrupted, and unstained, to the generations who follow us, so that the lustre of our age may increase in splendor. For he who forgets the heroes of the past is basely unworthy of the blessings of the present, and he should be forgotten by posterity.

---

The objects of this Order shall be to unite white male persons, native-born Gentile citizens of the United States of America, who owe no allegiance of any nature or degree to any foreign government, nation, institution, sect, ruler, person or people; whose morals are good; whose reputations and vocations are respectable; whose habits are exemplary; who

re of sound minds and who are eighteen years  
r more of age, under a common oath into a  
rotherhood of strict regulations; to cultivate  
nd promote patriotism toward our civil govern-  
ent.

This Order is an institution of chivalry,  
humanity, justice and patriotism; embodying  
in its genius and principles all that is  
chivalric in conduct, noble in sentiment,  
generous in manhood and patriotic in purpose.  
Its peculiar objectives are: First, to  
protect the weak, the innocent, and the  
defenseless from the indignities, wrongs and  
outrages of the lawless, the violent and the  
brutal; to relieve the injured and the oppressed;  
to succor the suffering and unfortunate, es-  
pecially widows and orphans. Second, to  
protect and defend the Constitution of the  
United States of America, and all laws passed  
in conformity thereto, and to protect the

states and the people thereof from all  
invasion of their rights from any source what-  
soever.

---

The white American people now face the  
stark reality of barricades in the streets  
and the arming of every home against black  
Negro race riots. We are at war! This war  
is the deadliest of all wars for it is both  
racial and religious.

For the second time since 1866, the sole  
issue to be decided is whether or not the  
purity of the white Caucasian race will con-  
tinue to exist, not only here in America but  
all over the world. These assaults upon  
the white Christians are financed and led by  
brown-race Asiatic Communist Jews whose sole  
loyalty is to World Jewism and to Israel.  
Either the white race will emerge a more  
splendid race than ever before to lead all



civilization upwards, or, mongrelized with the blacks, we shall descend in the scale of human existence to roam in negroidal jungles like the ox, where both races become the slaves of the cunning brown-race Jew.

It is a foregone conclusion that if the white man loses this fight to the death, there will be no more Christianity. That is why the white man will never lose the fight.

#### THE KU KLUX KLAN ALONE

In spite of torrents of smear and accusations of race hatred, the worst enemies of this noble, Christian religious order must admit that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan has already saved America from a Mulatto citizenship. The Klan stands ready to do it again! And this time, in 1974, there is no South, no North, no East, no West. All America is threatened with this eternal blood-curse of God!

complete devotion to the Fiery Cross of Jesus Christ, because of the complete adherence to His teachings wherein He said, in St. John 9:\_\_\_ "While I am in the World, I am the Light of the World"--the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is the only organization of men and women in the world dedicated to preserving this blood purity for every white Caucasian. The KKKK now numbering more than 250,000 strong has sworn the most solemn of oaths that it will die to a man and to a woman before thieving Scalawag politicians shall cause this terrible curse of God to fall upon us.

#### RALLY OF THE KLANS

White Americans today are flocking to the meetings and open-air rallies of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, just as their ancestors did among the Klans of Scotland for

over 1000 years. They are now joining the Klan by the thousands every week--both men and women.

The daily tyrannies against white Christians by our Communist-dominated Government and our outrageous Federal Courts have forced together the Protestant White Christian as never before. The beatings and gassings of white citizens by U. S. Marshals at the University of Mississippi brought the Klan thousands of members. The Jew-Communist led march on Washington accounted for even more.

WHY? WHY? WHY?

Because Protestant Christians are the only free Christians in the world--free from the domination of an alien and papal clergy with foreign ideologies that are completely un-American. The recent Pope of Rome had the impudence to inform the world that the rich nations must support the poor. That is pure

Welfare State. Protestant white Christians will never drink the black broth of negroism that a Communist Government is forcing to their lips. The Negro race, lowest of all the races among humans, will never be accepted as the social equal of the white man. The two races cannot exist side by side and they can never mix. It is against every law of God and of Nature. Once contaminated, the blood stream can never be re-purified. One drop of Negro blood in a white man's veins does not create another white man. It creates a Negro, forever kinking the hair, flattening the nose, and thickening the lips. Also it forever dulls the intellect, mixing that which has contributed 95 per cent of all the benefits to human progress with that which in 5000 years has contributed absolutely nothing.

## ASK HISTORY THESE QUESTIONS

1. Did you ever read a book, a newspaper, or even a sign in the Negro language?  
He has none. In 5000 years he never had a thought of tenderness or love that the other races of the earth thought worthy of preserving.
2. Did you ever enter a city or even a magnificent structure erected by the Negro?  
Never! He has no art, nor architecture, just as he has no literature. Placed by God in the richest of all continents in timber and marble he never sawed a tree or chipped a block of stone. He never built a house save of sticks and mud.  
Here, in America, he has been thrown into the highest culture in the world, with every opportunity to advance, for 300 years. His contributions to human welfare are not the weight of a feather and they never will be.

He has never ruled himself. His morals, his record of crime and disease has never been so debauched by all the races of mankind put together. Government figures show that more than 90 per cent of all venereal disease is carried by the Negro and that over 92 per cent of all children born out of wedlock are Negroes. Both they and their lecherous parents are living off the dole of the white man, in exchange for the purchased bloc vote sold to crooked politicians. The only race which can approach the Negro in complete lack of morals, based upon Christian standards, is that of the leprous Jew--the Negroes' sponsor. It is these two racial minorities now lately joined by the slaves of a foreign Roman Catholic Pope, who have joined hands in an unholy alliance to rule and destroy America. Our precious Constitution has been ripped to shreds, our base Congress bought

to a man, to impress upon Protestant white Christians an enslavement that surpasses in barbarism the combined obscenities and cruelties of the Talmud and the Holy Inquisition of Rome. These vile religions have actually gained control of the governing bodies of Protestant faiths. We behold today the highest degree of treason in the vested clergy of our country who have bartered the Fiery Cross of Christ for money changers' gold and silver.

#### THE KLAN DOES NOT HATE

Full knowledge that these evil practices are destroying our Country and its precious Government has driven the Protestant white Christian together. We now know that the greatest group of salesmen we have for our cause are the Kennedys, the Martin Luther Kings, the Jake Javitses, the Goldwaters, and all the swine rabbis of Jewism. Daily

they make our task easier and more sure of success.

The Klan is not anti-Catholic. It pities all Catholics in their foreign papal enslavement and prays that they may be free of it. But above all, the Klan is pro-Protestant, the only form of Christianity which can be free and 100 per cent American.

The Klan is not anti-Negro. It is pro-White and will never consent to be ruled by any member of an inferior race. It believes and knows that the solution of all racial problems lies in returning the Negro to his own habitation--Africa.

The Klan is not anti-foreign. It is pro-American and as such will not accept into membership any but a native-born American.

Mark well what the Klan says to you, Protestant Americans:--"The most profound and sacred word in all history is the word 'race.'"

Race is the ancestral soul of any people that alone rules its destiny. The wrecks of every civilization in all history began with racial degeneracy or the lowering of the standards of racial values. Civilization is only a name. Race is the cause of civilization."

#### WHAT THE KLAN DEMANDS!

The Klan will never cease its resistance until every Unconstitutional Act passed by every Legislative body has been repealed and repudiated.

The Klan welcomes to our land as it always has done those splendid members of the Nordic Anglo-Saxon, the Teutonic, the Gallic races, all classed as White Caucasian. But The Great Melting Pot of our citizenry was never meant to be a Garbage Can from the scum of Central Europe and Asia which numbers the bulk of the Jewish and the Anti-Christians.

The Klan demands the expulsion of more than eight millions of these latter peoples who are here illegally, with full reinstatement and enforcement of our ancient Immigration Laws.

The Klan demands immediate repeal of the National Banking Act called the Federal Reserve, and the return of our money into the hands of the U. S. Government instead of those of private banker usurers by whom we are now swindled of over 12 Billions annually in interest on the National debt.

The Klan demands the Congress exercise its full powers under the Constitution in removing all Appellate Jurisdiction of the Supreme Court in all matters pertaining to Education and Religion, leaving those issues to the Supreme Courts of the States.

The Klan demands the repeal of the 16th Amendment to our Constitution pertaining to graduated Income Tax which robs our citizens the fruits of our labors and of our substance to the benefit of both national and world-wide drones.

The Klan demands complete repeal of all Foreign Aid that are not bona fide security plans at interest to any foreign power and complete withdrawal from the body of the United Nations, with its removal from United States territory.

The Klan demands complete repeal of all Civil Rights enactments as Unconstitutional and Communistic, having no place in a free society of free men with freedom of choice in their associations in all things.

The Klan demands the immediate repeal of Communications Act of 1934 and the removal

nature which belong to all the people, being gifts of God like the sunshine, from the hands of any one religious group, in particular any group classified as non-Christian.

The Ku Klux Klan is determined to become once again the dominant political force in our glorious country

Above all things, the Klan pledges to its every member an unswerving program of Americanism solely under the Constitution, with public condemnation of any public official who will dare to propose any act not in strict conformity to that precious document and the Flag of our Country which solely represents it.

Finally, the Klan will demand stricter laws for the removal of any holder of an office of public trust of law enforcement who dares to deviate from the role of public servant and usurps the role of public

master. We, the people, are the sole masters of this America and its Government.

The death knell of the Police State, the Welfare State, Communist State, the Alien State, has struck in this Constitutional Republic. We, the Protestant Christian citizens, will never harm nor oppress any Minority Groups in the free exercise of their beliefs. But we warn them never to try again to force us to conform to those beliefs through a treasonous Judiciary if they are alien or unconstitutional.

We are taking back our Country--politically, legally, socially, and economically, and religiously and financially. All who don't like it--GET OUT! All who can qualify to the requirements of this splendid heritage of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan--COME IN!

## WHITE SUPREMACY BY DIVINE RIGHT

You have heard of the "Divine Right of Kings" or royalty. They claim this right of succession to the throne was given to them by the Creator (God). This also applies to the Pope, head of the Roman Catholic church and many others.

The white race also claims this right because our Creator placed white people in the north temperate zone and imposed upon them requirements for survival that was not imposed upon the black race who inherited the jungles of equatorial Africa. The Negro was not required to have any more than the energy and intelligence to escape the jungle beasts and gather his food which grew wild and in abundance. This was not our doing but that of our Creator.

The Negro had one of the richest countries in the world but never had a language nor did he ever build a skyscraper and for hundreds of years he had diamonds pushing up between his toes and did not have sense enough to pick them up and recognize them as precious stones.

His is the only race in the world today that is still eating its own people. God made the different races with different languages and different colors, which he had a reason for doing, and man can not change what God created. The Negro's characteristics are quite different from that of the white man.

History does not record that the white man ever went into the jungles of Africa and captured these people and sold them into slavery-- it was his own people and his own tribe who were the slave traders.

The author recommends that every American should read some of the great books written by

Thomas Dixon, such as, The Clansman, in which the film "Birth of a Nation" was produced and it was perhaps the greatest film ever made; The Leopard Spots, The Flaming Sword, The Black Hood, The Traitor, The Southerner, The Man in Gray, and The Fall of a Nation. Dixon wrote twenty-eight books and, in my opinion, he was a genius unparalleled. In retrospect, Dixon seemed to have had an uncanny insight as to the future.

The author himself has written a factual book, Choose Your Side, which will soon be distributed in paperback at a cost of \$6.00. This is a lengthy book of approximately 200,000 words revealing history and characterizations covering the period from 1215 until 1972 and with special stress on the Colonial period in America from President Abraham Lincoln to President Nixon. In this book the author gives the backgrounds of the Klan from its inception



1915 and the part it played in the struggle for the white man's survival.

The reader will find this book quite complete and factual as no other history of the United States has ever been written. All of the facts which, taken separately might puzzle you, are linked together. You are brought from the Old Testament to the present! This is the boldest book of this century, historical-wise! The author has been a Klansman for fifty years and is an active attorney of forty years standing.

At this date, there is being filmed in California a picture titled "The Klansman" the cast of which includes actors Richard Burton and Lee Marvin and which also includes the Negro football player, O. J. Simpson. "The Klansman" is based on a novel written by William Bradford Huie, an Alabaman, who slants

the theme in a derogatory fashion against the Ku Klux Klan.

There is available to everyone in this country a publication called "Liberty Lobby" which originates in Washington, D. C. and which gives complete details on Congressional matters, including if and how your congressman or senator voted for, and/or against, any Bill placed before the House or Congress, and other pertinent details of what goes on in Washington.

Colonel Curtis B. Dall, Chairman of "Liberty Lobby," is, in my opinion, a most dedicated American patriot, well versed in government affairs. He broadcasts weekly on Washington Radio and the writer highly recommends that you tune in; also, the writer recommends that every American subscribe to the "Liberty Lobby" letters publications by writing to: 300 Independence Avenue, S.E., Washington, D. C., 20003.

he Klan reminds the public that there  
 Klan yesterday, there is a Klan today,  
 there will be a Klan tomorrow, and  
 ver.

James R. Venable  
 Imperial Wizard  
 National Knights of the  
 Ku Klux Klan

The contents of this publication is  
 copyrighted and no part of it may be  
 produced without written permission from  
 the author.

### Conquer Or Submit

"If we wish to be free-- if we mean to preserve inviolate those inestimable privileges for which we have been so long contending-- if we mean not basely to abandon the noble struggle in which we have been so long engaged, and which we have pledged ourselves never to abandon until the glorious object of our contest shall be obtained, we must fight! I repeat it, sir, we must fight! An appeal to arms and to the God of Hosts is all that is left us!

They tell us, sir, that we are weak; unable to cope with so formidable an adversary. But when shall we be stronger? Will it be the next week, or the next year? Will it be when we are totally disarmed...?"

"Gentlemen may cry peace, peace-- but there is no peace. The war is actually begun!... Our brethren are already in the field! Why stand we here idle? What is it that gentlemen wish? What would they have? Is life so dear or peace so sweet, as to be purchased at the price of chains and slavery? Forbid it, Almighty God! I know not what course others may take; but as for me, give me liberty or give me death!" -Patrick Henry/March 23, 1775

The second American Revolution has begun. But will there be a second war for Independence? Will the American people cowardly consent to tyranny in 1976 or conquer as the Valiant American Colonists did in 1776? The choice is yours.

FOR CHRIST, FAMILY, AND FOR FREEDOM

BECOME AN OFFICIAL SUPPORTER OF THE  
NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN TODAY!

The "Invisible Empire" is a secret Christian, Patriotic, Fraternal order dedicated to the preservation of our Christian, Anglo-Saxon culture. It has never sought, nor never will seek support from large industries or political organizations. It depends entirely on the support the Empire receives from the middle class worker who is concerned for the welfare of his family and the deteriorating condition of his country; the same who compose the membership of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

If you are a dedicated American and wish to do something positive for your Culture and your Country, turn your phony federal reserve notes into weapons against the enemies of your God, Race, and Freedom. The Crusade against the Anti-Christ forces in our land depends on your support!

"To the restoration of our Constitutional Republic, to the defence of individual freedom and to the preservation of our American heritage, we pledge our lives, our fortunes and our sacred honor."

- NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN-



NATHAN BEDFORD FORREST

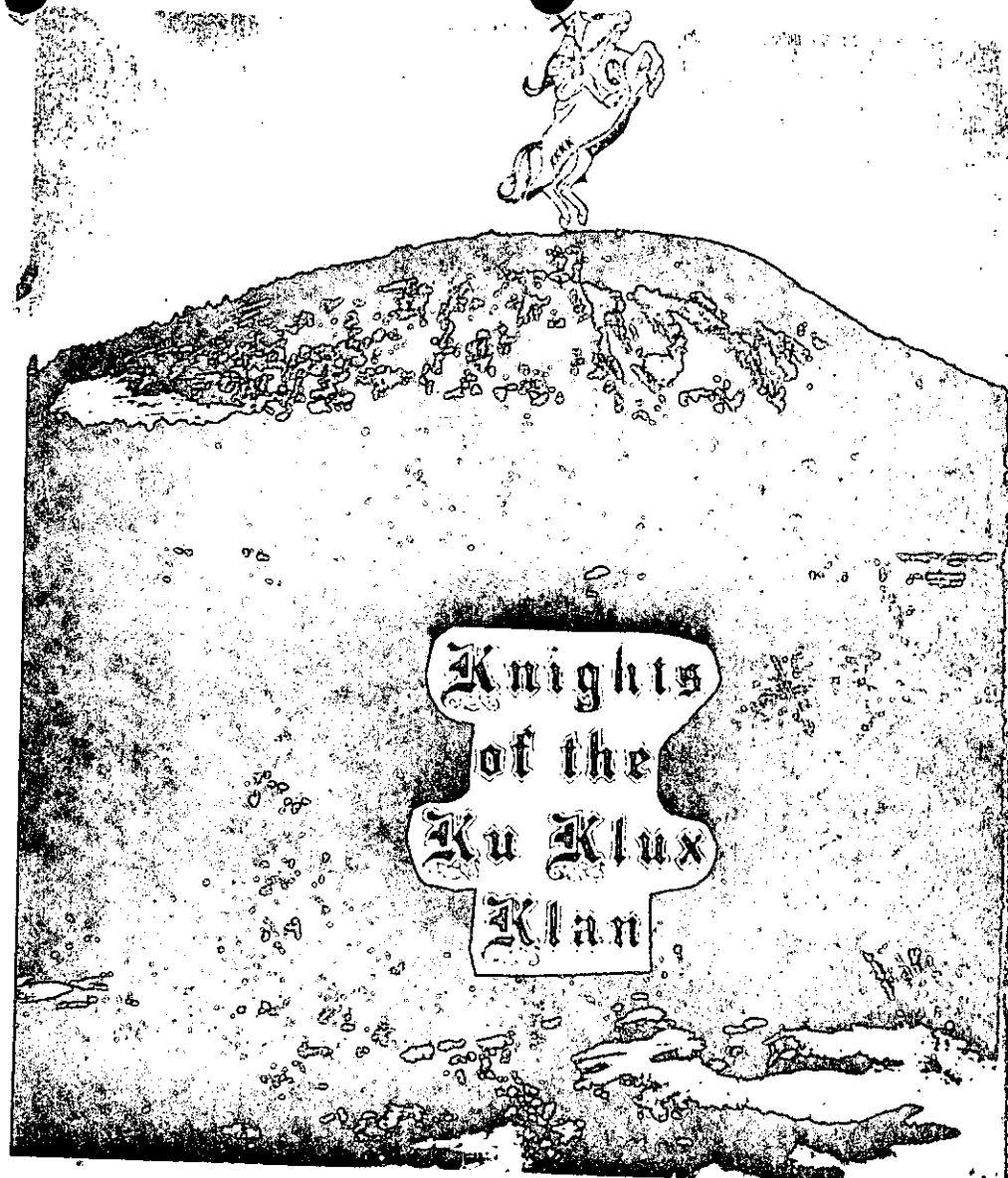
A rare photograph of Grand Wizard Forrest, taken about 1869, in Memphis, Tenn., then his home.

Founder and first Imperial Wizard of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan immediately after the Civil War of 1861-1865.

Lieutenant General in the Confederate States Armies and considered by military historians one of the greatest cavalry commanders of all time.



COL. WILLIAM JOSEPH SIMMONS  
Second Imperial Wizard and Founder of the New Klan.



STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA

The largest exposed mass of granite in North America and one of the largest in the world. Rising to an altitude of 1686 feet, this granite dome is seven miles in circumference at the base. A picturesque lake was formed when water filled one of the granite quarries.

106\*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/31/88 BY SP8 JFJ

Intelligence Division

b6

b7C

## INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 9/5/74

The attached states that annual National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) rally was held at Stone Mountain, Georgia, on 8/31/74. NKKKK imperial wizard, James R. Venable, was the master of ceremonies. Rally was highlighted by ceremonial cross burning. 300-325 persons were in attendance. No violence occurred.

At NKKKK Imperial Board Meeting on 9/1/74, [redacted] of Lodi, Ohio, and [redacted] of Houston, Texas, were nominated as Presidential and Vice-Presidential candidates respectively, for the Presidential Elections to be held in 1976. The Klan will campaign against foreign aid, welfare, the United Nations, taxes, the present Chairman of the Federal Reserve Board, and the current system of regional government. [redacted] stated that Klan stands for separation of the races and he would seek black support on this issue.

The NKKKK is an anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic and anti-foreign born consolidation of various Klans in southern states.

Dissemination made to the Criminal Division (Internal Security Section, Special Litigation Unit) and Civil Rights Division of the Department and Secret Service.

1 - General Investigative Division

1 - External Affairs Division

JPG:bmf

JG D/121A

Jm waw/155

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SEP 04 1974

TELETYPE

NR021 AT CODED

9:50 PM NITEL SEPTEMBER 4, 1974 LAP

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI  
HOUSTON  
CLEVELAND  
CINCINNATI  
JACKSONVILLE  
COLUMBIA

FROM: ATLANTA (157-NEW) (C) SIX PAGES

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JET

ATTN: INTD.  
NATIONAL  
ANNUAL RALLY OF THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AT STONE  
MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA, AUGUST 31, 1974, EM - KLAN.

A SOURCE, WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE  
PAST, ADVISED AS FOLLOWS ON AUGUST 31, 1974:

THE ANNUAL RALLY OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN (NKKKK) WAS HELD ON SATURDAY EVENING, AUGUST 31, 1974,  
AT THE BASE OF STONE MOUNTAIN, STONE MOUNTAIN, GA.

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), INC.,  
WAS GRANTED A CHARTER IN GEORGIA IN 1963 AS A "PATRIOTIC,  
SECRET, SOCIAL AND BENEVOLENT ORDER". THE NKKKK, A  
CONSOLIDATION OF VARIOUS KLANS IN SOUTHERN STATES, CONTINUES  
TO BE ANTI-NEGRO, ANTI-JEWISH, ANTI-CATHOLIC, AND ANTI-  
FOREIGN BORN.

2cc - CACISS-SLU)  
1cc - SS  
1cc - CRD  
1cc - 6189thd  
JPA/RSG 9/5/74

REC-48  
157-168-1129  
SEP 10 1974

b6  
b7C  
b7D

PAGE TWO

APPROXIMATELY BETWEEN 300 AND 325 PEOPLE ATTENDED THE RALLY, WHICH BEGAN AT 8:00 PM. IMPERIAL WIZARD, JAMES R. VENABLE, WAS THE MASTER OF CEREMONIES. VENABLE STATED THAT AMONG OTHER THINGS, THAT HE DID NOT THINK THAT THE KLAN WOULD ENDORSE LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR, LESTER MADDOX, FOR GOVERNOR IN TUESDAY'S DEMOCRATIC PRIMARY RUNOFF. VENABLE, WHO IS RECOVERING FROM PROSTRATE SURGERY, MADE A FEW VERY BRIEF REMARKS AND THEN INTRODUCED THE FIRST SPEAKER OF THE NIGHT, [REDACTED] OF BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA [REDACTED] [REDACTED] IN KLAN HISTORY. [REDACTED] GAVE A TEN MINUTE SPEECH IN WHICH HE TOLD THE CROWD OF THE RISE OF THE KLAN DURING THE RECONSTRUCTION DAYS AFTER THE CIVIL WAR. HE STATED "THE SAME ORGANIZATION IS RISING AGAIN FROM THE ASHES. THE KLAN TODAY IS EXPERIENCING THE GREATEST GROWTH IN KLAN HISTORY. IN HIGH SCHOOLS, COLLEGES,



b6  
b7C  
b7D

PAGE THREE

FACTORIES, EVERYWHERE PEOPLE ARE REALIZING THAT THE KLAN IS THE ONLY ANSWER FOR AMERICA". HE PLEADED WITH THE CROWD TO " SAVE THIS COUNTRY FOR THE WHITE RACE WHO THIS COUNTRY WAS BUILT FOR".

FOLLOWING [ ] A NUMBER OF SPEAKERS, AMONG THEM [ ]

[ ] FROM OHIO, [ ]

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, [ ] OF SOUTH CAROLINA, SPOKE FOR AN HOUR AND ONE HALF ABOUT KLAN DOCTRINE.

THE HIGHLIGHT OF THE EVENING WAS THE CEREMONIAL CROSS-BURNING. [ ]

MABLETON, GA., SPOKE OF HER 48 YEARS IN THE KLAN AS APPROXIMATELY 50 ROBED MEN AND WOMEN PARADED AROUND THE CROSS WITH FLAMING TORCHES. TWO OF THE KLANSMEN RODE WHITE DRAPED HORSES. THE ACTUAL CROSS LIGHTING WAS UNDER THE DIRECTION OF [ ] AT THE PROPER MOMENT THE FIRST TORCH

b6  
b7C  
b7D

PAGE FOUR

WAS THROWN, IGNITING THE CROSS AS THE SONG "THE OLD RUGGED CROSS" PLAYED ON THE LOUD SPEAKER. AFTER THE CROSS WAS IGNITED, A SMALL RAIN SHOWER STARTED AND THE CROWD BEGAN TO DISPERSE. THE CEREMONIES ENDED AT APPROXIMATELY 10:15 PM. MANY OF THOSE ATTENDING WERE YOUNG CHILDREN WHO CAME WITH THEIR PARENTS. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS OF VIOLENCE.

[REDACTED]

OF THE NKKKK WAS HELD ON THE PROPERTY OF JAMES ~~VENABLE~~ AT STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA. IT WAS DECIDED AT THIS MEETING FOR THE FIRST TIME IN KLAN HISTORY TO HAVE A PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE. THE PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE WAS [REDACTED] THE VICE PRESIDENTIAL NOMINEE WAS [REDACTED] VENABLE STATED THE "WE FEEL THAT BOTH THE REPUBLICAN AND DEMOCRATIC PARTIES ARE THE SAME. THEY HAVEN'T DONE ANYTHING TO HELP

PAGE FIVE

THE PEOPLE OF THIS COUNTRY". VENABLE STATED THAT THE KLAN WOULD CAMPAIGN AGAINST FOREIGN AID, WELFARE, THE UNITED NATIONS, TAXES, AND THE PRESENT CHAIRMAN OF THE FEDERAL RESERVE BOARD, AND THE CURRENT SYSTEM OF REGIONAL GOVERNMENT. VENABLE STATED THAT THE KLAN ANNOUNCED ITS PRESIDENTIAL AND VICE PRESIDENTIAL CANDIDATES EARLY BECAUSE THEY WANTED TO COMPLY WITH EACH STATE'S ELECTION LAWS AND GET ENOUGH SIGNATURES ON QUALIFYING PETITIONS. IN A STATEMENT [REDACTED] SAID THAT HE WOULD APPEAL TO BLACK AS WELL AS WHITES FOR THEIR VOTE. HE STATED THAT THE KLAN STANDS FOR SEPARATION OF THE RACES AND IS AGAINST RACE MIXING AND THAT BLACKS SHOULD WANT TO MAINTAIN THEIR RACIAL INTEGRITY AND THIS IS WHY HE WOULD APPEAL TO THEM.

ADMINISTRATIVE: RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO THE BUREAU, SEPTEMBER 1, 1974, CAPTIONED AS ABOVE, AND ATLANTA TELETYPE

157-124-115

PAGE SIX

TO THE BUREAU, SEPTEMBER 3, 1974, CAPTIONED "NATIONAL  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, EM - KLAN."

SOURCE PROVIDING INFORMATION IS  AS WELL  
AS INFORMATION GATHERED FROM PUBLIC INFORMATION SOURCES IN  
THE ATLANTA AREA.

NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED.

E N D

LRF FBIHQ CLR

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/19/74

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-12116) (C)

SUBJECT:

EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8WJ/606

ReBulet to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned  
"National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), EM."

Captioned subject has been identified by [redacted]  
as presently being a member of Klavern 102, New York State  
Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, NY, and New York State Realm Klan  
Board. Subject is currently employed [redacted]

was orally advised of the subject's NKKKK affiliation by  
SA [redacted]

On 8/14/74 [redacted] supra, furnished the following  
background information regarding the subject:

Name:  
Race:  
Sex:  
Birth:  
Residence:

Height:  
Weight:  
SSAN:  
Occupation:  
Employment:

REC-34

- ② - Bureau (RM)  
1 - New York

16 SEP 23 1974

GTT:kjp  
(3)



OCT 3

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NY 157-12116

Education: @

Military:

Marital Status:

Arrests:

On 8/16/74, Officer [redacted] Newburgh, NY, Police Department, upon review of the files of that agency advised he could locate no record identifiable with the subject. [redacted] related he was acquainted with [redacted] who presently resides at [redacted] NY

Review of NYO indices disclose no references identifiable with [redacted]

On 8/13/74, [redacted] advised that [redacted] continues to be an active member with Klavern 102, NKKKK, and the New York State Realm Klan Board. Source related that [redacted] has never promoted or advocated violence relative to his NKKKK affiliation initiated when he began to attend NKKKK meetings on 6/14/74.

It is noted the subject's activities to date indicate no propensity for violence and it is felt that further inquiry in this matter is not warranted at this time. Subject's involvement with the NKKKK is being closely followed by [redacted] individual.

The above is being furnished to the Bureau for indexing purposes per instructions set forth in reBulet.

b6  
b7C

1 -

(Route Through for Review)

1 -

(Route Through for Review)

1 -

(Route Through for Review)

(Revised September 16, 1974)

1 -

1 -

REC-18

EX-109

157-168-1131

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION  
EXTREMIST MATTER

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, (NKKKK), a consolidation of various klan groups, was granted a charter in De Kalb County, Georgia, in November, 1963. The NKKKK was chartered as a patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order; however, in December, 1963, the NKKKK issued a statement of its program which indicated the organization to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born. The NKKKK and its affiliate groups purportedly promote white Christian Americanism and combat communism. An annual NKKKK rally and cross burning has been held on Labor Day Weekend in Stone Mountain, Georgia, on the property of NKKKK Imperial Wizard James R. Venable.

Some klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

157-168

JPG:bmf  
(65)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/STP/STP

NOTE:

See memorandum Mr. J. G. Deegan to Mr. W. R. Wannall, dated September 16, 1974, captioned as above.

64 OCT 1 1974

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : Mr. W. R. Wannall *WRC*

FROM : Mr. J. G. Deegan *JGD*

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF  
SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION  
EXTREMIST MATTER

1 - Mr. J. A. Mintz  
(Route Through for Review)

DATE: September 16, 1974

1 - [REDACTED]  
(Route Through for Review)

1 - [REDACTED]  
(Route Through for Review)

1 - Mr. J. G. Deegan

1 - [REDACTED]

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/ty/fab

Memorandum of [REDACTED] *7254-5226* dated June 25, 1974, recommended, and it was approved, that characterizations of subversive organizations and publications which are of field-wide interest would be sent through Headquarters channels for approval prior to dispatchment to the field.

Attached is one such characterization. It pertains to the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

## ACTION:

If approved, attached characterization will be reproduced and, thereafter, dispatched to all Field Offices.

Enclosure  
157-168

JPG:bmf  
(6)

*WRC*  
*WRL/TJS*  
*TF*  
*493*  
*PEC*  
*EX-109*  
*REC-18*  
*157-168-1131*

SEP 26 1974





Airtel

1 - Atlanta Field Guidance

1 -  
1 -

To: SAC, Atlanta (157-7116)

9/27/74

b6  
b7C  
b7D

From: Director, FBI (157-370-2) *157-168-1131X*

EX 104

*9*  
ANNUAL RALLY OF THE  
NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK) AT  
STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA, 8/31/74  
EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-21-88 BY SP8 JYJ/fst

*at*  
ReATnitel 9/23/74 captioned "Annual Rally of the  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan at Stone Mountain, Georgia, 8/31/74,  
EM - KLAN."

Submit LHM setting forth information contained in  
referenced communication. In future, submit communications of  
this type in form suitable for dissemination so that interested  
agencies may be expeditiously advised by FBIHQ.

It is noted that referenced nitel reports information  
obtained from your source on 9/16/74. The use of a teletype  
on 9/23/74 to report information obtained from your source  
seven days earlier, does not appear warranted. Insure that  
maximum economy is exercised in the use of teletype communi-  
cations consistent with the urgency of the information to be  
reported.

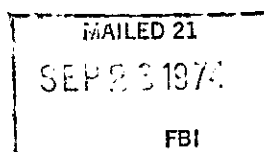
*34k*  
Correct title is as captioned above, not as used in  
referenced communication.

Score errors of form to responsible supervisory and  
Agent personnel.

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

JPG:bmf  
(6) *enl*  
*dk*

SEE NOTE PAGE 2



MAIL ROOM ☐ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

Airtel To Atlanta  
Re: Annual Rally of the National  
Knights of the Ku Klux Klan  
(NKKKK) At Stone Mountain,  
Georgia, 8/31/74  
157-370-2

NOTE:

Atlanta's nitel stated that [redacted]  
[redacted] of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)  
of Ohio, did not have NKKKK sanction when he announced that  
he and his Klan vice presidential running mate would campaign  
for national office. Nitel also stated that [redacted]  
Louisiana [redacted] of the NKKKK, would not be welcome  
at any further NKKKK rallies because of the fiery speech  
he gave at Stone Mountain on 8/31/74. Atlanta was  
closing their investigation with this communication.

NR006 AT PLAIN

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SENT 5:25AM SEPT. 24, 1974 FOR NITEL SEPTEMBER 23, 1974 JXW

TO DIRECTOR

5 CLEVELAND

JACKSONVILLE

HOUSTON

CINCINNATI

COLUMBIA

NEW ORLEANS

FROM ATLANTA 157-7116 C

ATTN: INTD

SEP 24 1974  
TELETYPE

b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

Assoc. Dir.	_____
Dep.-A.D.-A	_____
Dep.-A.D.-Inv	_____
Asst. Dir.:	_____
Admin.	_____
Comp. Syst.	_____
Ext. Affairs	_____
Files & Com.	_____
Gen. Inv.	_____
Ident.	_____
Inspection	_____
Intell.	_____
Laboratory	_____
Plan. & Eval.	_____
Spec. Inv.	_____
Training	_____
Legal Coun.	_____
Telephone Rm.	_____
Director Sec'y	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JCF/600

on yellow

ANNUAL RALLY OF THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN AT STONE MOUNTAIN,

GA., AUGUST 31, 1974, EM - KLAN.

EX 104

REC-25

157-168-1131X

SEP 27 1974

RE ATLANTA TELETYPE TO BUREAU, SEPTEMBER 4, 1974.

ON SEPTEMBER 16, 1974, [ ] ADVISED THAT [ ]

[ ] OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF OHIO, DID NOT  
HAVE THE SANCTION OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN TO RUN  
FOR PRESIDENT. THIS PLAN WAS SOLELY DEVELOPED BY [ ] TO GET SOME  
PUBLICITY OUT OF THE KLAN RALLY, AT STONE MOUNTAIN. HE MADE THIS  
ANNOUNCEMENT ON HIS OWN AND DID NOT HAVE THE APPROVAL OF JAMES  
VENABLE, IMPERIAL WIZARD. THIS ALSO HOLDS TRUE FOR [ ]  
[ ] RUNNING MADE FOR VICE PRESIDENT.

SOURCE FURTHER ADVISED THAT AS A RESULT OF THE FIERY SPEECH

[ ] OF THE KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN OF

END PAGE ONE

airtel to A-7  
JPG: [ ]  
9/27/74

PAGE TWO

AT 157-7116

LOUISIANA, VENABLE TOLD HIM THAT HE WOULD NOT BE WELCOME TO SPEAK  
AT ANY MORE KLAN RALLYS.

END

MAH FBIHQ ACK FOR ONE

WA CLR

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 9/26/74

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-10177) (C)

SUBJECT:

EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JAB

*ENC 1*  
ReBulet to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned *aw 1048*  
"National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), EM",  
instructed that all members of Klavern 102, New York State  
Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, NY, be identified conducting  
limited investigations to determine whether they possess  
a propensity for violence and hence establishing whether  
a full investigation is warranted in accordance with  
Section 122 of the Manual of Instructions. *102*

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are four copies  
of an investigative summary dated and captioned as above.

Limited inquiry has determined subject's activity  
does not warrant further investigation at this time and  
he does not meet current ADEX criteria. *7*

Review of NYO indices failed to reflect any  
references identifiable with [redacted]

Interview of [redacted] is not being recommended at  
this time as there is no indication he has informant potential  
and there is no information that he would be cooperative.

- ENCLOSURE*  
② - Bureau (Encls. 4) (RM)  
1 - New York

GTT:kjp  
(3)

EX-103

REC-26

SEP 30 1974



NOV 4

1974

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New York, New York  
September 26, 1974

INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8/21/88 BY SP8/gjk

[REDACTED]  
EXTREMIST MATTER-KLAN

This investigation is based on information that [REDACTED] in view of his affiliation with the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), a characterization of which is contained in the appendix hereto, is engaged in activities which could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy Against Rights of Citizens); Section 245 (Federally Protected Activities), Civil Rights Act of 1968; or related Civil Rights Statutes.

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] was initiated on June 9, 1973, into Klavern 102, New York State Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, New York, but did not begin regular attendance at NKKKK meetings until March 7, 1974. [REDACTED] subsequently has attended five NKKKK meetings.

During his NKKKK affiliation, [REDACTED] has not been engaged in or made any comments advocating or promoting violence, acquisition of weapons or klan terrorism.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1132

APPENDIX

[REDACTED]  
EXTREMIST MATTER-KLAN

The United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was chartered in 1961 at Atlanta, Georgia. It was formed as a result of splits in and consolidation of other Klan groups. In July, 1961, the United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Incorporated, merged with the Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization was headed by [REDACTED] In October of 1961, a majority of the Klaverns of the United States Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, were merged with the UKA and [REDACTED] continued as the leader.

The UKA is the dominant Klan group in the United States with headquarters located at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and members in several states. [REDACTED] of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, continues to be the Imperial Wizard of the organization. The stated aims and purposes of the UKA are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races. Like other Klan organizations it is anti-Negro, anti-Semitic and anti-Catholic.

Klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

APPENDIX

RECEIVED 10/1/74  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.:  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director's Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

NR016 IP CODED

9:31 PM 10/1/74 NITEL DNP

TO: DIRECTOR  
BOSTON

MEMPHIS

NEW ORLEANS

ATLANTA

FROM: INDIANAPOLIS (157-175)

ATTN: INTD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JCF/10

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN EM

ON OCTOBER 1, 1974 A CONFIDENTIAL SOURCE WHO HAS FURNISHED  
RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST ADVISED THE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] OF THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX  
KLAN, DENHAM SPRINGS LOUISIANA IS SCHEDULED TO SPEAK AT  
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY ON OCTOBER 3, 1974 AND PLANS TO HOLD  
A RALLY ON OCTOBER 4, 1974 AT THE RAMADA INN, NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE.

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN IS A CONSOLIDATION  
OF VARIOUS KLAN GROUPS AND WAS CHARTERED AS AN ANTI-NEGRO,  
ANTI-JEWISH, ANTI-CATHOLIC, AND ANTI-FOREIGN BORN ORGANIZATION. SOME  
MEMBERS AND LEADERS HAVE BEEN INVOLVED IN ATROCITIES.

ADMINISTRATIVE: SOURCE UTILIZED ABOVE IS [REDACTED] WHO HAS  
FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE PAST.

Agency: Secret Service 141803  
Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

How forwarded C/S

Date 10-2-74

By CS 82



b6  
b7C  
b7D

IP 157-175

PAGE TWO

COPY BEING FURNISHED BOSTON IN VIEW OF THEIR INTEREST IN   
UNDER CAPTION, POTENTIAL FOR VIOLENCE, FORCED BUSING, CIVIL  
UNREST. SOURCE HAS BEEN INVITED TO ATTEND RALLY AT NASHVILLE;  
BUREAU AUTHORIZATION BEING REQUESTED UNDER SEPARATE NITEL.  
SOURCE WILL BE SPECIFICALLY TARGETED TO OBTAIN INFORMATION  
REGARDING ANY PROPOSED ACTIVITY BY  IN BOSTON AREA.

END

DBS FBIHQ CLR

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep.-A.D.-Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

NR 008 CV CODE

8:45 PM NITEL 10/3/74 RJB

TO: DIRECTOR

FROM: CLEVELAND (157-5031)

ATTENTION: INTD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 [redacted]

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), EM-KLAN.

ON OCT. 3, 1974, DETECTIVE SERGEANT [redacted]  
HEADQUARTERS INTELLIGENCE UNIT, CLEVELAND, OHIO PD, ADVISED  
THAT ON THE EVENING OF OCT. 2, 1974, THE AUTOMOBILE WINDOWS  
[redacted] LOCAL KLAN MEMBER, WERE SHOT OUT BY OTHER  
KLAN MEMBERS OF THE CLEVELAND AREA. [redacted] CONTINUED THAT [redacted]  
WAS ARRESTED ON OCT. 2, 1974, ON A WARRANT BASED ON A COMPLAINT  
FILED BY [redacted] ALSO KLAN MEMBERS  
OF THE CLEVELAND CHAPTER. [redacted] WAS CHARGED WITH AGGRAVATED  
MENACING STEMMING FROM AN INCIDENT LAST FRIDAY, SEPT. 27, 1974,  
WHEN [redacted] WENT TO [redacted] HOME AND WAS MET BY  
[redacted] AT THE FRONT DOOR POINTING A PISTOL AT THEM. SERGEANT  
[redacted] WAS ADVISED BY [redacted] THAT [redacted] HAD PREVIOUSLY MADE  
THREATS AGAINST HIS CHILD.

[redacted] STATED THAT [redacted] APPEARED IN COURT THIS MORNING

Agency: Secret Service / 41806  
Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: i-ISS

57 OCT 10 1974

WN

1- GCS (Lit. Unit)  
1- G C

gm

REC-105

157-168-1134

PAGE TWO (CV 157-5034)

WHERE HE PLED NOT GUILTY, REQUESTED A JURY TRIAL SET FOR NOV. 8, 1974, AND WAS RELEASED ON HIS PERSONAL BOND. [REDACTED] SAID THAT [REDACTED] WOULD PROBABLY BE CHARGED TOMORROW WITH AGGRAVATED MENACING AND THAT [REDACTED] ANOTHER KLAN MEMBER, WOULD BE CHARGED WITH CRIMINAL DAMAGING.

[REDACTED] ADVISED THAT THERE IS A GREAT DEAL OF DISSENSION AMONG THE MEMBERS OF THE CLEVELAND CHAPTER AND THAT EACH ONE IS CHARGING THE OTHER WITH MINOR OFFENSES.

ADMINISTRATIVE

[REDACTED] IS SUBJECT OF CLEVELAND FILE 157-6526.

[REDACTED] IS SUBJECT OF CLEVELAND FILE 157-6051.

[REDACTED] IS SUBJECT OF CLEVELAND FILE 157-6514. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] IS SUBJECT OF CLEVELAND FILE 157-567.

AS SOON AS ADDITIONAL INFO AND DETAILS ARE DEVELOPED BY CLEVELAND DIVISION, AN LHM WILL BE SUBMITTED.

END

HOLD

RECEIVED  
FBI - CLEVELAND  
NOV 11 1974



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 4 1974

TELETYPE

b6  
b7C  
b7D

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. A.D. Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. A.D. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.:  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

NR 010 NK CODE

1:49AM 10-4-74 PM NITEL 10-3-74 JWC

TO DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

ATTN: INTD

COLUMBIA (157-141)

FROM NEWARK (157-1980) (P)

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KKK;

EM-KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP-5 JFB

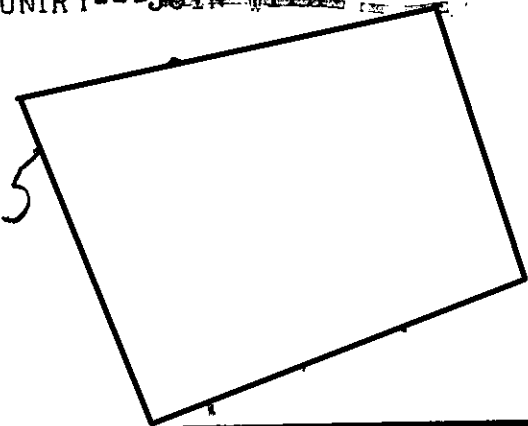
A SOURCE, WHO HAS FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE  
PAST, FURNISHED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION ON OCTOBER 3, 1974:

[REDACTED] KNIGHTS OF THE KLU KLUX KLAN,

INDEPENDENT REALM OF NEW JERSEY, HAS MADE ARRANGMENTS FOR A  
KNIGHTS OF THE KLU KLUX KLAN RALLY ON OCTOBER 5, 1974, AT THE  
IVY STONE INN, US ROUTE 130, PENNSAUKEN, N.J. DINNER TO BEGIN  
AT 5:30 PM, AND INDOOR RALLY TO BEGIN 7:30 PM. SPECIAL GUEST  
SPEAKER IS TO BE [REDACTED] REALM OF SOUTH

CAROLINA. PURPOSE OF RALLY IS "TO SHOW ZIONIST-COMMUNIST OCT 8 1974  
VILE THAT WE ARE MAKING A STAND FOR GOD AND COUNTRY---JOIN WITH

1-SS  
1-CRD  
3-CRIM (155+SLU+CDU)  
By R/S 10/7/74  
JLB/jrs



b6  
b7C  
b7D  
b2

NK 157-1980

PAGE TWO

US IN OUR FIGHT TO SAVE AMERICA". IVY STONE INN CAPABLE OF SEATING 500; HOWEVER, ONLY 260 INVITATIONS HAVE BEEN SENT OUT AND ONLY TWO ANSWERS RECEIVED TO DATE FOR DINNER RESERVATION. NO MORE THAN FIFTY PERSONS EXPECTED TO ATTEND RALLY. [REDACTED] EXPECTED TO BRING NINE PERSONS WITH HIM.

ADMINISTRATIVE

SOURCE IS [REDACTED] WHO, TOGETHER WITH [REDACTED] EXPECTED TO ATTEND AND PROVIDE COVERAGE. NEW JERSEY STATE POLICE NOTIFIED. NO LHM BEING SUBMITTED; HOWEVER, BUREAU WILL BE ADVISED IF ANY PERTINENT DEVELOPMENTS OCCUR.

END

HOLD

TMA FBIHQ CLR

FBI

Date: 9/17/74

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7DTransmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

- ☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141sf)(C)

Subject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 (NKKKK) RALLY, GREENVILLE, S.C.,  
 9/14/74

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/...

- ☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - KLAN  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Source mentioned in LHM is [REDACTED]

Copy of LHM being furnished 902nd MIG, Columbia,  
 S.C., and NISO, Charleston, S.C.

NKKKK held rally Greenville, S.C., 9/14/74, and  
 there were no incidents.

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
 5 - Columbia (1 - 157-141sf1)  
 (1 - 157-RS, Greenville Co., S.C.)  
 (1 - 66-10sf2)  
 (1 - [REDACTED])  
 (1 - 175-1)

ACTION: UACB:

PWH: dlf/gem ☒ No further action being taken and

(7)

- ☒ LHM enclosed  
☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)  
☐ LHM being submitted  
☐ Report being submitted

- ☒ Copy to: ☐ USA  
☒ Secret Service, Columbia  
☐ ATF S.C.

- ☐ Preliminary investigation instituted  
☐ Limited investigation instituted  
☐ Investigation continuing

Approved: [Signature]  
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina  
September 17, 1974

b6  
b7C  
b7D

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK) RALLY,  
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
SEPTEMBER 14, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP4 J. J. [signature]

On September 16, 1974, a confidential source of the Columbia Division of the FBI, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), a characterization of which is contained in the appendix hereto, held a rally on Cedar Lane Road in Greenville, South Carolina, on September 14, 1974, starting at 8:00 PM.

The source advised that about thirty Klansmen, twenty of them wearing Klan robes, attended this rally. Seven of these Klansmen were from the State of Georgia. There were one hundred twenty-five spectators. The source stated that [redacted] of South Carolina, a (first name unknown) [redacted] and a third unknown white male from Georgia, all spoke at this rally. None of the speakers made any inflammatory type statements and their speeches all centered around the need for building up their Klan Organization.

There were no incidents and no arrests were made. The rally was concluded with a cross burning.

157-168-1136

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

APPENDIX

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, INC. (NKKKK)

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc., (NKKKK) was granted a charter in Georgia in 1963, as a "patriotic, secret, social and benevolent order." The NKKKK, a consolidation of various Klans in southern states, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

APPENDIX



FBI

Date: 9/25/74

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7DTransmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

- ☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1)

Subject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INC., S. C. REALM  
(RALLIES SCHEDULED 9/27&28/74,  
GREENVILLE, S. C.; 10/4&5/74, COLUMBIA, S. C.;  
10/25&26/74, GEORGETOWN, S. C.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ

- ☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - KLAN  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Copies of LHM furnished Secret Service and 902nd  
 MIG, both Columbia, S. C., and NISO, Charleston, S. C.

Source mentioned in LHM is 

Information concerning rallies being furnished appro-  
 priate law enforcement Greenville, Columbia, and George-  
 town, S. C. areas.

2-Bureau (Enc. 8)  
 6-Columbia (1-157-141SF1) (1-175-1)(1-6610SF2)  
 WDH/jap (1-157-1182 Racial Situation, Greenville)  
 (8) (1-157- RS/Columbia)(1-157-1184 RS/Georgetown)  
 ACTION: UACB

ENCLOSURE

Agency: Secret Service  
 Dept. AAG Civil Rights Div.  
 2AAG Criminal Div.

Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

☒ No further action being taken and☒ LHM enclosed☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)☐ LHM being submitted☐ Report being submitted☐ Preliminary investigation instituted☐ Limited investigation instituted☐ Investigation continuing☐ Copy to: ☐ USA☐ Secret Service☐ ATF

How forwarded

Date OCT 3 1974

By FNT/LS

157-168-1136X

6 OCT 1 1974

F364

JAN 17 1975

Approved: *[Signature]*

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M

Per *[Signature]*

Special Agent in Charge



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina  
September 25, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 J. J. J. / J. J. J.

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
INCORPORATED,  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM,  
(RALLIES SCHEDULED SEPTEMBER 27-28, 1974 -  
GREENVILLE, S. C.;  
OCTOBER 4-5, 1974 - COLUMBIA, S. C.;  
OCTOBER 25-26, 1974 - GEORGETOWN, S. C.)

On September 25, 1974, a source of the Columbia Division of the FBI, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, (characterization of which is attached hereto in Appendix) has scheduled rallies as follows:

September 27-28, 1974 - Greenville, S. C.;  
October 4-5, 1974 - Columbia, S. C.;  
October 25-26, 1974 - Georgetown, S. C.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

157-168-1136X

157-32937-2

ENCLOSURE

APPENDIX

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
INCORPORATED (NKKKK), SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
EXTREMIST MATTERS - KLAN  
CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION

Sources have advised that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated (NKKKK), South Carolina Realm was officially formed in South Carolina in October, 1973, and is subordinate to the parent group at Stone Mountain, Georgia, and receives instructions and guidance from the National Headquarters. [REDACTED] of this organization and its state headquarters and mailing address is Post Office Box 717, Laurens, South Carolina, 29360.

APPENDIX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/10/74

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-12190) (C)

SUBJECT:

EM-KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 [signature]

Pursuant to instructions set forth in Bureau letter to New York, dated 9/11/73, captioned "National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), EM", a preliminary inquiry was conducted on captioned subject who has been identified as [redacted] a member of the NKKKK as set forth below.

[redacted] advised that [redacted] was initiated into Klavern 102, New York State Realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, NY, on 6/14/74, and as of 10/7/74, continued to be an active member. Source further reported [redacted]

On 7/29/74, [redacted]

[redacted] Albany, NY, was orally advised by SA [redacted] of the subject's affiliation with the NKKKK. [redacted] stated he would furnish all available background information on [redacted] at a later date.

Accordingly [redacted] Supra, on 8/14/74, furnished the following background on the captioned subject:

Name [redacted]  
Race [redacted]  
Sex [redacted]  
Birth [redacted]  
Residence [redacted]  
Height [redacted]  
Weight [redacted]  
Hair [redacted]  
Eyes [redacted]  
SSAN [redacted]  
Marital Status [redacted]

(2) - Bureau (RM)  
1 - New York

GTT:lkf  
(3)



5010-110

1974

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

EX-103

REC-71

OCT 15 1974

SAC, Philadelphia (157-2035)

10/11/74

REC-38  
Director, FBI (157-168) — 1/38

1 - [Redacted]  
1 - Philadelphia Field Guidance  
1 - [Redacted]

**NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
EXTREMIST MATTER**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 [Signature]

RePHairtel and LHM 10/2/74 captioned "Unsubs;  
Residents of Richelieu Gardens Apartments, Cornwells Heights,  
Pa. - Victims; DIH."

Reairtel and LHM disclose activity on the part of  
NKKKK not reported to the Bureau in NKKKK substantive file.  
The activity concerns cross burnings and general protest acts  
arising out of controversy concerning a low- to middle-income  
apartment complex in Cornwells Heights, Pennsylvania.

In the future, you should insure that activity on  
the part of NKKKK within your territory is reported to the  
Bureau in order that periodic assessment of activity by that  
group can be made. It will not be necessary to resubmit the  
information set forth in reLHM under the NKKKK caption; however,  
future NKKKK activity should be submitted to Bureau for  
Headquarters dissemination.

WDF:11m  
(6)

**NOTE:**

The activity in the Discrimination in Housing  
communication took place as far back as 11/73 when, at an  
NKKKK meeting, picketing at the apartments was suggested.  
Klansmen later burned crosses in the vicinity of the apartment  
complex, an automobile was burned, and a shot was reportedly  
fired at one of the apartment buildings by an unknown person.

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

MAILED 10  
OCT 11 1974  
FBI

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

F B I

Date: 10/2/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL \_\_\_\_\_  
(Precedence)

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, PHILADELPHIA (177-115) (P)
☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☒ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☐ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION
Subject: ~~UNSUBS;~~
~~RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU GARDENS APARTMENTS,~~  
~~CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. - VICTIMS~~

 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/ab

☐ CR ☐ EL ☒ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☐ Extremist Matters  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

OO: PHILADELPHIA  
Summary of Complaint:

Letter received from Attorney General's Office, Harrisburg, Pa., indicating cross burnings, indiscriminate shootings and threats at Richelieu Gardens Apartments, a HUD sponsored project, over a six month period. Review of Philadelphia file 157-4850 (Bucks County Klavern) reveals klan has been responsible for cross burnings at apartments with no property damage involved and no specific reason for burnings.

REC-38

157-1168-1138

ADVISORY:

② Bureau (Encls. 3) ☐ No further action being taken and

2-Philadelphia (177-115)

☒ LHM enclosed☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)☒ Copy to: ☒ USA, ED Pa.

PTI:bf

☐ LHM being submitted☐ Secret Service

(4)

☐ Report being submitted☒ ATE☐ Preliminary investigation instituted☐ Limited investigation instituted☐ Investigation continuing

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

b6  
b7C

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

PH 177-115

Local police have investigated one shooting and several cross burnings, believed aimed at civic association in apartments made up primarily of whites.

ADMINISTRATIVE

Source referred to in LHM is [ ] contacted by Special Agent [ ]

Bureau is requested to consult with the Department to determine if an investigation in this matter is desired.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

October 2, 1974

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JLG/SL

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

On September 26, 1974, the attached letter was  
received at the Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation,  
Philadelphia, Pa.

157-168-1138

ENCLOSURE

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.





OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL  
HARRISBURG, PA. 17120

Please reply to:

Community Advocate Unit  
344 N. Broad Street  
Philadelphia, Pa. 19102  
(215) 238-7351

September 19, 1974

[Redacted]  
United States Attorney  
Department of Justice  
Room 4042 - U. S. Courthouse  
9th and Chestnut Streets  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Re: Richelieu Gardens  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA.

Dear [Redacted]

I am writing you in regard to our telephone conversation about Richelieu Gardens, an apartment complex located in Bensalem Township, Bucks County, Pennsylvania. During the past six months there has been an increasing number of incidents arising out of racial problems in this apartment complex.

- The apartment was built under the 236 HUD program for low and moderate income families. It was opened in November, 1973 and presently has 330 occupied apartments, consisting of about 1,200 persons. About 25-30% of the occupants are black.

Since the apartment opened there have been six cross burnings on the apartment property, indiscriminate shooting at apartments from passing cars, and threats by certain white persons that the apartment complex will be "leveled". There is also an active Klu Klux Klan in the area with some possible connection to the problems in Richelieu Gardens.

The Pennsylvania State Police have been investigating numerous complaints over the past few months. Recently, they brought the problem

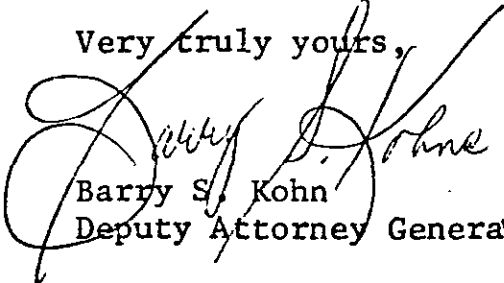
[REDACTED]  
September 19, 1974

Page - 2 -

to the attention of the Governor's Civil Tension Task Force. After an initial investigation the Task Force decided to ask the United States attorney's office to investigate this matter for possible civil rights violations. We believe the problem is serious and has the potential to destroy the apartment complex if allowed to continue. We further believe that both state and Federal resources will be necessary to resolve this problem and end the violations of persons' civil rights.

I would appreciate your conducting an investigation into this situation as soon as possible. We will be happy to meet with your staff and share information which we have gathered so far.

Very truly yours,

  
Barry S. Kohn  
Deputy Attorney General

BSK:km

cc: [REDACTED]

b6  
b7C

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

On September 26, 1974, [redacted] Investigator,  
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD), advised  
as follows:

Richelieu Gardens is an apartment complex located in  
Bensalem Township, Bucks County, Pa. The final closing on the  
development was July 12, 1974. The sponsor and general con-  
tractor for the project was Richelieu Associates. They have  
a limited partnership and are located at 1352 Easton Road, [redacted]  
Warrington, Pa. The principal in the project is [redacted]  
[redacted] The mortgagor is the sponsor; the mortgagee is the  
Continental Bank, Norristown, which extended \$6,310,800. It  
is a HUD insured mortgage. The HUD Project Number is 023-44134.  
There are 352 apartments in the project, consisting of 23  
different buildings. Richelieu Gardens is managed by [redacted]  
[redacted] a co-partnership. The project was constructed  
under the 236 HUD program, which is for low-rent housing. HUD  
has three areas of interest, and they are as follows:

1. HUD insures the mortgagee monies.
2. HUD sends supplemental money to the mortgagee,  
which decreases the money otherwise required by the project  
to meet its expenses.
3. HUD will subsidize about 20 percent of the tenants  
own rents, which goes to Richelieu Gardens, the rentor.

On September 27, 1974, [redacted] Detective  
Lieutenant, Bensalem Township Police Department, Cornwells  
Heights, Pa., which covers the Richelieu Gardens Apartments,  
furnished the following information:

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

The Richelieu Gardens Apartments, located on Bensalem Boulevard, Cornwells Heights, Pa., is a HUD sponsored apartment complex for low to middle income families. It is now occupied by approximately 35 to 40 percent blacks.

Approximately six months ago, a series of cross burnings began at the apartments with the last occurring about two months ago. These crosses were primarily burned at the entrance to the apartments with no property damage resulting. It is believed these crosses were burned initially as a protest against the superintendent, [REDACTED] by the Ku Klux Klan as klan literature was found at the scenes of these burnings. Subsequent cross burnings were apparently aimed at the civic association, an organization of mostly white residents, to protest their actions in reporting all actions to the police department.

He stated, in his opinion, the initial source of these burnings was possibly racially motivated; however, it was continued aimed at the management of the apartments. He believes members of the Ku Klux Klan reside in the apartments.

Approximately two weeks ago, a shot was fired at one of the apartment buildings from a high powered rifle. Investigation into this matter is continuing and an arrest in this incident is possible. He stated this incident was not racially motivated and he knew of no other shootings or threats.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

Lieutenant [ ] advised he did not feel these actions were directed against any individual resident of the apartments or any race of people in general. He described the current situation at the apartments as quiet noting the civic association recently met with representatives of the klan and a local newspaper reporter and assurances were given that there would be no more problems.

A characterization of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc. (NKKKK) is attached in the appendix pages of this Letterhead Memorandum (LHM).

On December 26, 1973, a confidential source of known reliability advised that at a meeting of the Bucks County Klavern on November 27, 1973, it was mentioned that the Richelieu Apartments on Street Road in Bensalem Township were renting to blacks and it was suggested the apartments be picketed. Source advised that a cross was reportedly burned at the apartments on December 11, 1973.

On February 5, 1974, this source advised another cross was reportedly burned at the apartments on January 28, 1974 by unknown klan members. On May 1, 1974, source advised a cross was placed at the Richelieu Gardens during the latter part of April, but had failed to ignite. It was left at the apartments for a week and then allegedly ignited. A former klan member was questioned by local police and released.

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

---

On May 20, 1974, source advised a cross was allegedly burned on May 4, 1974 at the Richelieu Apartments by klan members.

On July 9, 1974, source advised two members of the klan, one a resident of the Richelieu Apartments, were to meet with a reporter from the Bucks County Courier to complain about living conditions at the apartments. Source advised the meeting allegedly took place on July 14, 1974 and was reported as a success.

On July 31, 1974, source advised a klan member was contacted by the reporter from the Courier during the latter part of July to report that an automobile had been burned and literature distributed at the apartments. Members of the klan denied any knowledge of or participation in this event and decided to discontinue all activities at the apartments.

On August 13, 1974, source advised the leader of the klan and another member attended a meeting with various township officials on or about July 29, 1974, and pledged to cooperate with police and apartment officials and promised no more harassment or burnings.

On September 30, 1974, source advised his overall opinion of klan activities at the Richelieu Gardens Apartments is that it has been disorganized, not directed at any single person or for any specific reason. Source noted three alleged

b6  
b7C  
b7D

UNKNOWN SUBJECTS;  
RESIDENTS OF RICHELIEU  
GARDENS APARTMENTS,  
CORNWELLS HEIGHTS, PA. -  
VICTIMS

residents of the apartments were, during these events, members of the klan. Two of these are no longer members and the third, [REDACTED] who was most active in the cross burnings, no longer lives in the apartments. Source advised no mention has been made of the apartments in recent months and the klan generally has lost interest in the apartments.

F B I

Date: 10/2/74

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7DTransmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1)
☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

Subject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INC. S. C. REALM  
(RALLIES HELD 9/27&28/74,  
GREENVILLE, S. C.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JLB/ST

☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - KLAN  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Re Columbia airtel and LHM, 9/25/74.

Copies of LHM furnished 902nd MIG, Ft. Jackson, S. C., and NISO, Charleston, S. C.

Source mentioned in LHM is  

- ② - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
 4 - 1 - 157-141SF1  
 1 - 157-1182 (R/S, Greenville)  
 1 - 175-1  
 1 - 66-10SF2

REC-43

EX 104

ACTION: UACB:

JWA:thr  
(6)

- ☐ No further action being taken and  
☒ LHM enclosed  
☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)  
☐ LHM being submitted  
☐ Report being submitted  
☐ Preliminary investigation instituted  
☐ Limited investigation instituted  
☐ Investigation continuing

Agency: / Secret Service  
 Dept. / AAG Civil Rights Div.  
 AAG Criminal Div.

Attn: 157-141SF1  
 (Lit. Unit)

How Forwarded \_\_\_\_\_  
 Date OCT 16 1974  
 By FAT/tas

☐ Copy to: ☐ USA  
☒ Secret Service Columbia,  
☐ ATF S.C.

4 OCT 15 1974

Approved: JWA

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina

October 2, 1974

b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY: [signature]

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
INCORPORATED, (NKKKK)  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM,  
RALLIES HELD SEPTEMBER 27-28, 1974,  
GREENVILLE, S. C.

On October 1, 1974, a confidential source of the Columbia Office of the FBI, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that on September 27, 1974, at 8 p.m., there were seven Klansmen and four spectators present for a rally to be held on Highway 123 in the vicinity of the Greenville-Pickens speedway. The source stated that due to weather conditions, this rally which was being sponsored by the NKKKK, Incorporated, South Carolina Realm (a characterization which is attached in the appendix hereto) was canceled.

The source advised that on the evening of September 28, 1974, at 8 p.m., the NKKKK held a rally in the vicinity of the Greenville-Pickens speedway along Highway 123. The source said there were approximately 20 robed Klansmen present and 80 spectators. The source advised that [redacted] of Williamston, South Carolina, and [redacted] of the Ku Klux Klan, Realm of South Carolina, were the featured speakers. The source said both speakers talked of the Klan's growing strength and of the Klan's move into politics. They both mentioned that the Klan was running a candidate for Presidency of the United States. The source advised that there were no incidents and there were no inflammatory comments made by either of the speakers.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1139

## APPENDIX

### NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK) CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION EXTREMIST MATTER

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, (NKKKK), a consolidation of various klan groups, was granted a charter in De Kalb County, Georgia, in November, 1963. The NKKKK was chartered as a patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order; however, in December, 1963, the NKKKK issued a statement of its program which indicated the organization to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born. The NKKKK and its affiliate groups purportedly promote white Christian Americanism and combat communism. An annual NKKKK rally and cross burning has been held on Labor Day Weekend in Stone Mountain, Georgia, on the property of NKKKK Imperial Wizard James R. Venable.

Some Klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

## APPENDIX

F B I

Date: 10/2/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTELb2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-370-2)

FROM: SAC, ATLANTA (157-7116) (C)

SUBJECT: ANNUAL RALLY OF THE NATIONAL  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
AT STONE MOUNTAIN, GEORGIA, 8/31/74  
EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY: [signature]

Re Atlanta nitel to the Bureau, 9/23/74, and Bureau airtel to Atlanta, 9/27/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and seven copies of an LHM, prepared at Atlanta, dated 10/2/74, and captioned as above.

Enclosed for each receiving office is one information copy of above LHM.

One copy of LHM is being disseminated to U.S. Secret Service, Atlanta, Georgia.

Source utilized in LHM is

EX-103

REC-46

Agency: Secret Service

Dept. -/AAG Civil Rights Div.

2-AAG Criminal Div.

Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

OCT 5 1974

- (2) - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
1 - Cincinnati (Enc. 1)  
1 - Cleveland (Enc. 1)  
1 - Columbia (Enc. 1)  
1 - Houston (Enc. 1)  
1 - Jacksonville (Enc. 1)  
1 - New Orleans (Enc. 1)  
3 - Atlanta (2- 157-7116)  
JTP:lru (1- 157-60) (NKKKK)  
(11)

How forwarded K/S

Date OCT 8 1974

FBI/ATLANTA

Approved: [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia

October 2, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-7-88 BY SP8 J. J. J.

ANNUAL RALLY OF THE NATIONAL  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(NKKKK) AT STONE MOUNTAIN,  
GEORGIA, AUGUST 31, 1974

A source who has provided reliable information in the past, advised on September 16, 1974, that [redacted] of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Ohio, did not have the sanction of the National Knights to announce that he was running for the office of the President of the United States. This plan was solely the idea of [redacted] who wanted to get some publicity out of the Klan rally at Stone Mountain, Georgia. He made this announcement on his own and did not have the approval of Imperial Wizard, James R. Venable. (A characterization of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is contained in the appendix hereto).

[redacted] who is [redacted] running mate for Vice President, also did not have Klan sanction to run for the office. Ohio

Source further advised that as a result of the fiery speech of [redacted] of the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan headquartered at Denham Springs, Louisiana, Venable told him that he would not be welcome at any more Klan rallies. 157-168-1139X

157-370-2-728

-----

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency

ENCLOSURE

Source whose identity is concealed herein has furnished reliable information in the past except where otherwise noted.

## APPENDIX

### NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, (NKKKK), a consolidation of various klan groups, was granted a charter in De Kalb County, Georgia, in November, 1963. The NKKKK was chartered as a patriotic, secret, social, and benevolent order; however, in December, 1963, the NKKKK issued a statement of its program which indicated the organization to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born. The NKKKK and its affiliate groups purportedly promote white Christian Americanism and combat communism. An annual NKKKK rally and cross burning has been held on Labor Day Weekend in Stone Mountain, Georgia, on the property of NKKKK Imperial Wizard James R. Venable.

Some klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

## APPENDIX

F B I

Date: 10-4-74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

To: Director, FBI

## ATTENTION:

- ☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1)

Subject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
 SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
 (RALLIES SCHEDULED 10-12-74 -  
 GREENVILLE, S. C.;  
 10-13-74 - SALUDA, S. C.)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JAT

- ☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters-KLAN  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

## Summary of Complaint:

Copy of LHM furnished Secret Service, 902nd MIG,  
 both Columbia, S. C., and NISO, Charleston, S. C.

Source mentioned in LHM is [REDACTED]

Information concerning rallies being furnished appropriate law enforcement officials Greenville and Saluda, S. C. areas.

2-Bureau (Enc. 8) - 200-1, 100-606 EX 104  
 5-Columbia (1-157-141SF1) (1-157-1182 - Racial Situation, Greenville, S. C.) (1-157-1164 - R/S, Saluda, S. C.) (1-175-1) (1-66-10SF2)

JWA/jap

(7) ACTION: UACB:

Agency: Secret Service ☐ No further action being taken andDept. 4 AAG Civil Rights Div. ☒ LHM enclosed

2 AAG Criminal Div.

Attn: ISS

SCS (Lit. Unit)

☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)☐ LHM being submitted☐ Report being submitted☐ Preliminary investigation instituted☐ Limited investigation instituted☐ Investigation continuing☒ Copy to: ☐ USA☒ Sec

How forwarded

Date OCT 22 1974

By FAT/HAS

Approved:

Special Agent in Charge

Sent

M

Per

COLUMBIA



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina  
October 4, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8uz/jak

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
(RALLIES SCHEDULED  
OCTOBER 12, 1974 - GREENVILLE, S. C.;  
OCTOBER 13, 1974 - SALUDA, S. C.)

On October 4, 1974, a source of the Columbia Division of the FBI who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated (characterization of which is attached hereto in appendix) has scheduled rallies as follows:

October 12, 1974 - On Cedar Lane Road  
Greenville, South Carolina

October 13, 1974 - Saluda, South Carolina

The source advised that the rally scheduled for October 12, 1974, at Greenville, South Carolina, will be to protest the stabbing of a caucasian male high school student in Greenville, S. C., during the week of October 1, 1974, by a Negro student.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

157-168-11410

10/15/74  
HUBBARD

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 10/21/74

b2

b6

b7C

b7D

FROM :

SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-9228) (C)

SUBJECT:

EM - KLAN  
(OO:PH)

EM - KLAN  
(OO:PH)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 J. J. [signature]

Re New York airtel to the Bureau, 8/16/74, entitled  
"National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKK), EM - Klan;  
OO:Atlanta."

Enclosed for Newark is one copy of re airtel and  
LHM in view of fact [redacted] resides Trenton, N.J.

On 8/28/74, [redacted] advised information  
had been discussed at a recent meeting of the Bucks County  
Klavern that two teenagers were taken to a Klan rally at  
[redacted] residence in New York by [redacted]  
One of these members was allegedly only 14 years of age. This  
discussion resulted in several members being upset about  
"kids" being brought into the Klan and it was decided among  
the members that these two individuals would not be admitted  
to the Klan. Subjects' names were mentioned to source but  
were not familiar.

- 2 - Bureau (RM)  
2 - Newark (Enc. 2) (RM) (Info.)  
2 - New York (Info.) (RM)  
5 - Philadelphia  
1 - 157-9228 [redacted]  
1 - 157-9229 [redacted]  
1 - 157-4850 (BUCKS COUNTY KLAVERN)  
1 - 157-5890 [redacted]  
1 - [redacted]

TTI:smn  
(11)

141974



It is pointed out [redacted] has previously advised Klan applications and members joining during the summer months of 1974 and continuing to the present time in the Bucks County Klavern are encouraged to use fictitious names.

A review of the current Coles Directory for Suburban Philadelphia revealed no listing for GARY BREECE on 507 East or West Bridge Street, Morrisville, Pa. No listing was found for a family by the name of BREECE on Bridge Street. No listing could be found in the current Lower Bucks Telephone Directory. Similar reviews were conducted re CHARLES HILL and 625 Spring Avenue, Morrisville, Pa., also producing negative results.

On 9/18/74, telephone number [redacted] listed in referenced communication as the telephone number for GARY BREECE, was called by SA [redacted] and utilizing a pretext of a friend trying to contact BREECE, it was determined he is not known at this number and further that this number is in the [redacted] residence.

On 10/4/74, [redacted] advised there had been indications at a recent meeting of the Bucks County Klavern primarily put forth by [redacted] that allegedly a new Klavern was being established in Morrisville, Pa. Source stated there appeared to be very little substance or truth to these comments as [redacted] could not provide additional details. Source advised subjects have not been further identified and have not attended any meetings of the Bucks County Klavern. Source advised if subjects were in fact teenagers, they would not be allowed to attend meetings.

On 10/16/74, [redacted] Morrisville, Pa., Police Department, advised she could locate no record identifiable with BREECE or HILL in her records. She further advised 507 East or West Bridge Street and 625 Spring Lane, Morrisville, are non-existent.

On 10/16/74, [redacted] advised comments were again made by [redacted] that a new Klavern was trying to get started in Morrisville but a meeting place could not be found. Source advised it is his opinion [redacted] is "planting" this information within the Bucks County Klavern to see what will occur. Source pointed out the proximity of Morrisville to the current meeting place and noted it would be impractical to establish another Klavern so close. Source stated no

b6  
b7C  
b7D

PH 157-9228

mention has been made of subjects and they have not attended any Klan meetings.

In view of subjects' ages, the fact they have not attended any meetings of the Klan, and the probability the names utilized are fictitious, further investigation would not be warranted and Philadelphia is considering these matters closed.

Information copy being furnished to Newark in view of possible interest in [redacted] Newark should utilize extreme caution regarding information re a Morrisville Klavern as Philadelphia source is of opinion [redacted] may be trying to identify an informant within the Bucks County Klavern by planting information.

F B I

Date: 10/10/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1)

☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISIONSubject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
(RALLIES HELD COLUMBIA, S. C.  
10/5&6/74)ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY [signature]☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ E  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - Klan  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Copies of LHM being furnished Secret Service, 902nd MIC,  
both Columbia, S. C., and TISO, Charleston, S. C.

Source mentioned in LHM is [redacted] - 157-1142

- ② - Bureau (Enc. **ENCLOSURE**) 2 cc 606 REC-38  
4 - Columbia (1-157-141SF1) 1 cc Det  
(1-175-1)  
(1-66-10SF2)  
(1-157-R/S, Columbia)

PMM:thr

(C) ACTION: UACB:

Agency: Secret Service

☒ No further action being taken and

Dept. 1 AAG Civil Rights Div.

☒ LHM enclosed

2 AAG Criminal Div.

☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)

Attn: ISS

☐ LHM being submitted

GCS (Lit. Unit)

☐ Report being submitted

How forwarded

☐ Preliminary investigation instituted

Date OCT 22 1974

☐ Limited investigation instituted

By

☐ Investigation continuing☒ Copy to: ☐ USA☒ Secret Service Columbia,  
☐ ATF S.C.

57 NOV 1974

Approved: [signature]

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina

October 10, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/ab

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
(RALLIES HELD COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
OCTOBER 5 and 6, 1974)

b6  
b7C  
b7D

On October 6, 1974, a source of the Columbia Division of the Federal Bureau of Investigation, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised public rallies were held on Saturday, October 5, 1974, and Sunday, October 6, 1974, both in West Columbia, South Carolina, by members of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan Incorporated (NKKKK), South Carolina Realm, (a characterization of which is attached in the appendix hereto).

The source advised that on October 5, 1974, the rally began at 8:30 p.m. and ended at 10:30 p.m. There were 13 robed Klansmen present and 13 spectators. The speakers were [redacted] who spoke on politics in the Klan; [redacted] who spoke on Klan and Klaverns' need to organize; [redacted] from Newberry, South Carolina, who spoke on the subject of blacks getting everything over the past ten years and it was time for whites to start getting something. One application was received from a new prospective member, and there were no incidents.

The rally on October 6, 1974, began at 8:30 p.m. with 8 robed Klansmen and 75 spectators present. [redacted] from Williamston, South Carolina, and [redacted] all spoke about the Klan and about the situation in schools today. Four applications were received from prospective members, and there were no incidents during the rally. Many of the spectators were recognized as members of other Klan groups in the state of South Carolina. These individuals stated they were at the rally to discuss the various Klan groups in South Carolina working together instead of kicking.

157-168-1142

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

F B I

Date: 10/17/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Precedence)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

- ☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1)

Subject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
 SOUTH CAROLINA REALM (RALLIES HELD OCTOBER 11, 1974 -  
 GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA; OCTOBER 12, 1974 - SALUDA,  
 SOUTH CAROLINA, OCTOBER 13, 1974 - SALUDA, SOUTH CAROLINA)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JGJ/pt

- ☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - KLAN  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Copy of LHM furnished Secret Service, 902nd MIG,  
 both Columbia, S. C., and NISO, Charleston, S. C.

Source mentioned in LHM is [redacted]

CV 117

ENCLOSURE

REC-50

- ② - Bureau (Encls-8)  
 5 - Columbia (1 - 157-141SF1)  
     (1 - 157-1182 - R/S, Greenville, S. C.)  
     (1 - 157-1164 - R/S, Saluda, S. C.)  
     (1 - 175-1)

CEL:nhf,nms (1 - 66-10SF2)  
 (7)

157-768-1142X  
 OCT 21 1974

Agency: /Secret Service ACTION: UACB:

Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div. ☒ No further action being taken and2AAG Criminal Div. ☒ LHM enclosed

Attn: ISS

☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)☒ Copy to: ☐ USA☒ Secret Service Columbia, S.C.☐ ATF

GCS (Lit. Unit)

☐ LHM being submitted☐ Report being submitted

How forwarded

Date

OCT 25 1974

☐ Preliminary investigation instituted

By

[redacted]

☐ Limited investigation instituted☐ Investigation continuing

F-364

JAN 17 1975

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Columbia, South Carolina  
October 17, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

b6  
b7C  
b7D

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM  
(Rallies held October 11, 1974 -  
Greenville, South Carolina;  
October 12, 1974 - Saluda, South Carolina;  
October 13, 1974 - Saluda, South Carolina)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ

On October 16, 1974, a source of the Columbia Division of the FBI, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (characterization of which is attached hereto in the Appendix) held rallies as follows:

The National Klan rescheduled the Greenville rally for the night of October 11, 1974, which was held on Cedar Lane Road and started at 9:00 p.m. The rally was attended by 25 Klansmen and 50 spectators. The speakers were [redacted] spoke on the Klan and politics, while [redacted] spoke on the problem of integration in northern schools. No mention was made of the stabbing of a Caucasian male at a high school in Greenville, South Carolina, during the week of October 1, 1974, by a Negro student. It appears that this situation has quieted down. No incidents occurred and the rally ended at 11:00 p.m.

The National Klan held an impromptu rally at Saluda, South Carolina, on Saturday night, October 12, 1974, which was held on Highway 121, three miles north of Saluda, South Carolina. The rally started at 8:30 p.m. and was attended by nine Klansmen and three spectators. The public address system was inoperative, so the rally was called off. No cross was burned, no speeches were made and no incidents occurred.

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

157-32937-3  
ENCLOSURE

157-168-1142X

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM

(Rallies held October 12, 1974 - Greenville,  
South Carolina; October 13, 1974 - Saluda,  
South Carolina, October 13, 1974 - Saluda,  
South Carolina)

---

On the night of October 13, 1974, the National Klan held their scheduled rally at Saluda, South Carolina, at the Highway 121 location. The rally commenced at 8:30 p.m. and was attended by seven Klansmen and ten spectators. The speakers were [redacted] of Williamston, South Carolina, who spoke on integration of schools, and [redacted] [redacted] both of Newberry, South Carolina. Both of these individuals spoke on the Klan in general. No incidents occurred. One application for membership was received.

F B I

Date: 9/30/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_

(Type in plaintext or code)

AIRTEL

Via \_\_\_\_\_

(Priority)

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)  
ATTN: MECHANICAL SECTION

FROM: *LDR* SAC, NEWARK (157-1980) (P)

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN, INC.  
EM-KLAN  
OO: ATLANTA

10/11/74  
VCM 10-7-74  
38  
R&W 10-2-74  
CORRECTION  
INDEXED

<sup>35</sup> Enclosed for the Mechanical Section are 40 color slides (35 mm) depicting KKK activities. The Mechanical Section is requested to print two copies each of the enclosed slides, approximately 5X7, and return to Newark the slides together with the requested prints. Enclosed slides have been furnished by [redacted] with the request that they be returned to him as soon as possible.

The Mechanical Section is requested, therefore, to expedite the above request.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 *[signature]*

3-Bureau (Enc. 40) (RM)  
2-Newark  
JPD:jz  
(5)

ENCLOSURE

157-168-  
NOT RECORDED  
4-11-5

Approved: \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge

Sent \_\_\_\_\_ M Per \_\_\_\_\_



SAC, Newark (157-1980)

October 15, 1974

Director, FBI (157-168) —

**NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN, INC.  
EM-KLAN  
OO: ATLANTA**

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 BTJ/fat

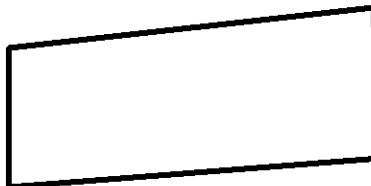
Reference is made to your communication dated 9/30/74 transmitting  
☐ negative(s) ☐ film ☐ photograph(s) ☐ document(s) ☒ slides  
pertaining to the above-captioned matter.

In accordance with your request ☐ film has been developed  
☒ enlargement(s) made  
☐ positive copy made  
☐ print(s) made  
☐ slide(s) made  
☒ negative(s) made  
☐ Photostats made

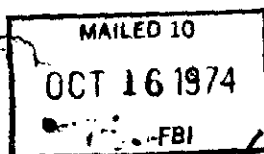
b6  
b7C

The above is ☒ attached

☐ being sent under separate cover, via ☐ registered mail  
☐ REA Express



606 94 Δ



MAILED  
OCT 16 1974  
FBI

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

**11/22/74**

Director, FBI (157-168) - 1143

**NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
EXTREMIST MATTER**

1 - Philadelphia Field  
Guidance

2.

RePHlet and LHM 11/6/74.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/UC

By letter dated 8/21/74, Philadelphia, under the caption "Independent Ku Klux Klan of York, Pennsylvania, ~~KK~~-Klan," furnished an LHM indicating that a rally was held in Pinchot State Park near York, 7/27/74. Bulet 9/11/74, in response to that communication, requested amended pages to the LHM to include characterization of the Independent Ku Klux Klan (IKKK). It appears that the LHM furnished with relet is a revised LHM concerning the same rally, only correcting the false impression given that IKKK was involved with or sponsored the rally.

ReLHM is being amended at the Bureau to include the first paragraph following characterization of the United Klans of America as set forth on page 1 of Philadelphia 8/21/74 LHM. This paragraph apparently was inadvertently omitted from the 11/6/74 LHM and should be added to Philadelphia copies. Philadelphia notify other offices receiving the LHM of this amendment.

It is noted that Bulet 9/11/74 pointed out that an FD-376 was not submitted with the 8/21/74 letter and Philadelphia was instructed to submit FD-376 with the amended LHM pages. Relet also failed to include FD-376 which should be furnished in future with all LHMs.

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Asst. Dir.: \_\_\_\_\_  
Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
Intell. \_\_\_\_\_  
Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
Training \_\_\_\_\_  
Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

1 - Philadelphia (157-5442) (Independent Ku Klux Klan of York, Pennsylvania)  
1 - 157-23200 (Independent Ku Klux Klan of York, Pennsylvania)

WDF:11m  
(10)

56 NOV 27 1974

MAIL ROOM ☒ TELETYPE UNIT ☐

MAILED 11  
NOV 21 1974  
FBI

~~SECRET~~

Letter to Philadelphia

Re: National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)

157-168

Regarding IKKK, you should submit a letter setting forth status of investigation of that organization and include your recommendations regarding additional investigation necessary. In future when prompt submission of amended pages is requested by FBIHQ, response should be made in more expeditious manner than was done in above situation.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-2035) *p*

SUBJECT: *0* NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, *Inc.*  
(NKKKK)  
EM-KLAN

DATE: 11/6/74

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JET

*Jep* Re Philadelphia letter and LHM dated 8/21/74, in-  
advertently captioned, "Independent Ku Klux Klan of York, Pa."

Enclosed for the Bureau and receiving offices are  
amended copies of an LHM captioned, "National Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)."

## INFORMANTS

Source

Location

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

*1-4063 JET*  
*ENC 3 Destroy - 0*  
② Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)  
2-New York (Enc. 2) (RM)  
1-157-NRP  
2-Newark (Enc. 1) (RM)  
2-WFO (Enc. 1)  
5-Philadelphia  
1-157-2035 (NKKKK)  
1-157-1646 (UKA, PA.)  
1-157-6361 (NRP)  
1-  
1-157-  
NWH/vhs  
(13)

*110*

REC-73

*157-168-1143*

NOV 14 1974

Agency: Secret Service  
Dept. - ~~AAG Civil Rights Div.~~  
2 AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS  
GCS (Lit. Unit)

How forwarded *R/S*  
Date *NOV 20 1974*  
By *WDF/HK*





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

November 6, 1974

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(NKKKK)

On August 1, 1974, a source who has furnished reliable information in the past advised that a rally was held on July 27, 1974, at Pinchot State Park near York, Pa. The klansmen attending were from the NKKKK (see appendix) and former UKA (see appendix) members.

There were, according to source, about 200 to 250 people present for rally. Speakers were [redacted] York, Pa., [redacted] New Jersey, and [redacted] from South Carolina. The speeches concerned communists in government, Jews in the press and business and blacks on welfare.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8uf/col

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1148

SOURCES WHOSE IDENTITIES  
ARE CONCEALED HEREIN HAVE  
FURNISHED RELIABLE INFORMATION  
IN THE PAST EXCEPT WHERE  
OTHERWISE NOTED.

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KUKLUX KLAN  
NKKKK

---

Source advised that there were three to five men from New York State but he did not see them arrive. A 35 foot cross was burned at the climax of the rally and 26 robed klansmen were present at the cross burning.

On October 2, 1974, [REDACTED] Pinchot State Park, RD #1, Lewisburg, Pa., advised that on July 27, 1974, a rally was held on the land of [REDACTED] located adjacent to the park. [REDACTED] advised that a cross was burned and it attracted many of the campers and fishermen who were visiting the park that weekend. [REDACTED] said that there were no indications of incidents or arrests during the rally and there were about 20 uniformed Pennsylvania State Police troopers on hand.

APPENDIX

(1)

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC.  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, STATE OF GEORGIA

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

A source advised on May 16, 1962, that the State of Georgia organization of the United Klans of America, Inc., Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), is called the Realm of Georgia.

[redacted] source advised in August of 1964, that the Realm of Georgia is subordinate to the National Headquarters of UKA in Tuscaloosa, Ala., and receives its instructions and guidance from the National Headquarters, which is headed by [redacted]  
[redacted]

On May 2, 1973, [redacted] source advised that the Realm of Georgia, UKA, owns a small piece of property outside of Conyers, Ga., on which a trailer has been placed. However, no water or sanitary facilities have been connected and for all practical purposes, the State Office is considered to be located at the Kelly Haynes Number 9 Klavern, Highway 124, Lithonia, Ga.

On May 2, 1973, [redacted] source advised the Realm of Georgia continues subordinate to the National Headquarters of UKA in Tuscaloosa, Ala.

F B I

Date: 10/29/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL  
(Precedence)b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

To: Director, FBI

ATTENTION:

From: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-141SF1) (P)☐ GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION  
☐ CIVIL RIGHTS SECTION  
☐ CRIMINAL SECTION  
☒ INTELLIGENCE DIVISIONSubject: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, INC.  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM,  
(RALLIES HELD AT KENT CROSS ROADS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY, S.C.)  
10/26 - 27/74  
EM - KLANALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 RJG/6☐ CR ☐ EL ☐ DIH ☐ CRA-64  
☐ PA ☐ PE ☐ PF ☐ E  
☐ DAMV ☐ DAMV-FR ☐ CAA  
☐ AP ☐ IWFC ☐ CWAA ☐ FI  
☐ EID ☐ Bomb Threats ☒ Extremist Matters - Klan  
☐ White Hate ☐ Black

Summary of Complaint:

Re Columbia airtel to Bureau dated 9/24/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of an LHM.  
Copies being furnished 902nd MIG and Secret Service, both  
Columbia, S.C., and NISO, Charleston, S.C. Source identified  
[redacted] On 10/24/74, Sheriff, Georgetown County, S.C.,  
advised of change in rally dates from 10/25 - 26/74, to 10/26 -  
27/74.(2) - Bureau (Enc. 8)  
4 - Columbia (1 - 157-141SF1) (1 - 157-1184)  
MDG:spr (1 - 175-1) (1 - 66-10SF2)

ACTION: UACB:

Agency: Secret Service

Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.

AAG Criminal Div.

Attn: ISS

GCS (Lit. Unit)

☒ No further action being taken and☒ LHM enclosed☐ FD-376 (Enc. to LHM)☐ LHM being submitted☐ Report being submitted☐ Preliminary investigation instituted☐ Limited investigation instituted☐ Investigation continuing☒ Copy to: ☐ USA☒ Secret Service Columbia  
☐ ATF S.C.How forwarded RRDate NOV 11 1974By PAT/112Approved: [Signature]

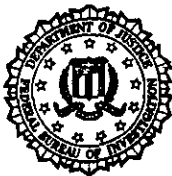
Sent \_\_\_\_\_

M

Per \_\_\_\_\_

Special Agent in Charge





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Columbia, South Carolina  
October 29, 1974

b6  
b7C  
b7D

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP-8 BJS/fat

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED  
SOUTH CAROLINA REALM,  
(RALLIES HELD AT KENT CROSS ROADS, GEORGETOWN COUNTY,  
SOUTH CAROLINA)  
OCTOBER 26 - 27, 1974

On October 28, 1974, a source of the Columbia Division of the FBI who has provided reliable information in the past, advised that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, characterization of which is attached in the appendix, held rallies at Kent Cross Roads, Georgetown, South Carolina, on October 26, 1974, and October 27, 1974. Location of site is approximately eight miles out of Georgetown, South Carolina, off U. S. Highway 17-A, between Georgetown, South Carolina, and Andrews, South Carolina.

On Saturday night, October 26, 1974, approximately 30 people attended the rally of which approximately ten wore Klan robes. The principal speakers were [redacted] and (First Name Unknown) [redacted] from Florence, South Carolina. Speeches generally concerned racial trouble in South Carolina schools. Mention was made of school trouble in Boston, Massachusetts. Emphasis was placed on increasing membership in the Klan. Speeches were generally anti-Rockefeller.

On Sunday evening, October 27, 1974, the National Knights rally was held at the same location. Approximately 35 people attended the rally, of which approximately ten wore Klan robes. Principal speakers were [redacted]

[redacted] (phonetic), and [redacted] Florence, South Carolina. Speeches were similar in nature to those of the previous evening. On both evenings, a cross lighting ceremony was held. No incidents of violence occurred and no arrests were made.

157-168-1144  
ENCLOSURE

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

1\*

FBI

Date: 11/1/74

Transmit the following in \_\_\_\_\_  
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL

AIRMAIL

(Priority)

b6

b7C

b7D

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-8294) (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]

EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY [REDACTED]

*NATIONAL ROUNDTABLE OF THE KLAN KLAN*

Enclosed for the Bureau are the original and three copies of an investigative summary, together with two copies of an FD-376.

One copy of the summary disseminated to Secret Service, Columbia, S.C.

Subject does not meet ADEX criteria.

[REDACTED] interviewed; however, not cooperative and holds no potential as informant.

Following has been identified as relative of subject:

[REDACTED]

- ENCLOSURE
- ② - Bureau (Enc. 4)  
2 - Columbia (1 - 157-8294)  
(1 - 175-1)

JWM/nhf  
(4)

REC-61 157-168-1145  
EX-117

17 NOV 5 1974

Agency: Secret Service  
Dept. AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS  
GCS (Lit. Unit)

How forwarded

Date

By

Sent

M

Per

Approved: [REDACTED]

Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6  
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

November 1, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

RE:

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☒ is not available.

Very truly yours,

*Clarence M. Kelley*  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (1) (RM)  
U. S. Secret Service, Columbia, S.C.

Enclosure(s)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Columbia, South Carolina  
November 1, 1974

b6  
b7C

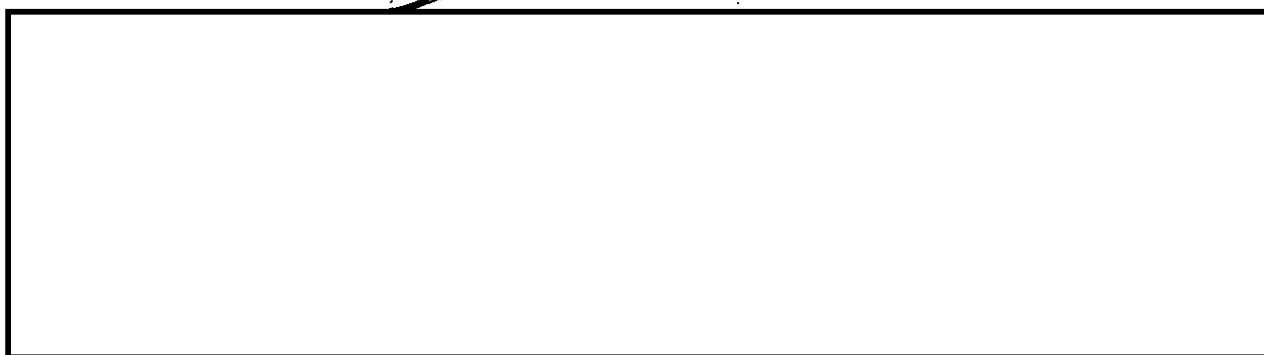
In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY

[REDACTED]  
Extremist Matters - Klan

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8BJ/fat

This investigation is based on information the subject's activities may be in violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy to Deprive a Citizen of Rights or Privileges Secured by the Constitution of the Laws of the United States). The subject is an admitted member of Batesburg-Leesville Klavern #24, Invisible Empire, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (IE) (see Appendix), and has been identified as a member, by a confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past, as a member of Batesburg-Leesville Klavern #24, IE, and Batesburg-Leesville Klavern #96, National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) (see Appendix). The groups have engaged in activities designed to deny certain classes of citizens their rights or privileges secured by the Constitution of the Laws of the United States.



157-168-1145  
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

ENCLOSURE

APPENDIX

INVISIBLE EMPIRE, KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN,  
REALM OF SOUTH CAROLINA  
EXTREMIST MATTERS - KLAN  
CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION

Sources have advised that the Invisible Empire (IE), Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Realm of South Carolina, was organized in June of 1970 as an independent Klan organization in South Carolina and is not affiliated with any Klan group outside of South Carolina. The stated aims and objectives of this group are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races. [redacted] of this organization and its mailing address is Post Office Box 4451, Spartanburg, South Carolina.

b6  
b7C

APPENDIX

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

FROM : *ijh/CA*  
SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-2035) (P)

SUBJECT: *0*  
NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF KU KLUX KLAN, INC.  
EM - KLAN  
(OO: ATLANTA)

DATE: 11/18/74

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP4/fat

*B*  
Re Newark letter and LHM dated 9/6/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of an LHM captioned as above.

Enclosed for each receiving office is an information copy of the LHM.

Philadelphia sources are

- 44-770-102*  
*951*  
*ENCLOSURE*
- ② - Bureau (157-168) (Encls. ⑧) (RM) REC-12  
2 - Atlanta (157-60) (Encl. 1) (RM)  
1 - Newark (157-1980) (Encl. 1) (RM)  
1 - Philadelphia (157-2035)

AJG/JER  
(6)

Agency: Secret Service  
Dept. - ~~AAC Criminal Div.~~  
AAC Criminal Div.  
Attn: ISS  
~~GCS (144. Unit)~~

How forwarded *R/S*

Date *DEC 23 1974*

By *WDF/DAK*

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

NOV 22 1974



5010-110



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

November 18, 1974

THE NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN, INCORPORATED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/SLC

Philadelphia sources who have furnished reliable information in the past were contacted September 20, 1974, October 15, 1974, and November 5, 1974, and they advised the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (see appendix), in the State of Pennsylvania, does not plan to assume an independent status. They advised at meetings in Bucks County Klavern there were no discussions about assuming an independent status.

Sources whose identities are concealed herein have furnished reliable information in the past except where otherwise noted.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

157-168-1146  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-11927) (C)

SUBJECT: [REDACTED]  
EM-KLAN

*NY*

DATE: 11/20/74

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/JS/fak

*ser 1125*

ReNYairtel and LHM dated, 8/16/74, captioned "NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), EM-KLAN," containing details of "Clambake" and meeting held 8/10/74, by Klavern 102, New York State realm, NKKKK, Pine Bush, New York.

All logical leads covered in a preliminary inquiry initiated on captioned subject have been unsuccessful in further identifying and obtaining background on [REDACTED]

NYO indices failed to reflect any references identifiable with [REDACTED]

Review of subject's file disclosed that during the period of 4/12/74 through 8/10/74, inclusive, [REDACTED] attended three (3) Klavern 102 meetings.

Contacts with [REDACTED] has established [REDACTED] is no longer considered an active NKKKK member as he has not attended any Klan meetings since 8/10/74. Source has been instructed to report on any further Klan affiliation by the subject.

No further action is warranted at this time regarding [REDACTED] and it is recommended this case be closed.

2-Bureau (RM)  
1-New York

GTT:epc  
(3)

REC-9

EX-110

22 NOV 25 1974



5010-110

64 DEC Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b6  
b7C  
b7D

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: NOV 26 1974

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (157-11883) (C)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 J. J. J.

SUBJECT:

EM - KLAN

*National Rights of The Ku Klux Klan*  
Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are five  
(5) copies of an investigative summary dated and captioned  
as above.

Review of NYO indices failed to reflect any  
references identifiable with [REDACTED]

Subject does not meet current ADEX criteria.

Interview of [REDACTED] is not being recommended  
at this time as there is no indication he has informant  
potential or that he would be cooperative.

2-Bureau (Encls. 5) (RM)  
1-New York

GTT:amw  
(3)

1-CLM (105)  
1-CR1  
1-35 by RLS  
12/9/74 J. J. J.  
ICC dest.

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6  
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

New York, New York

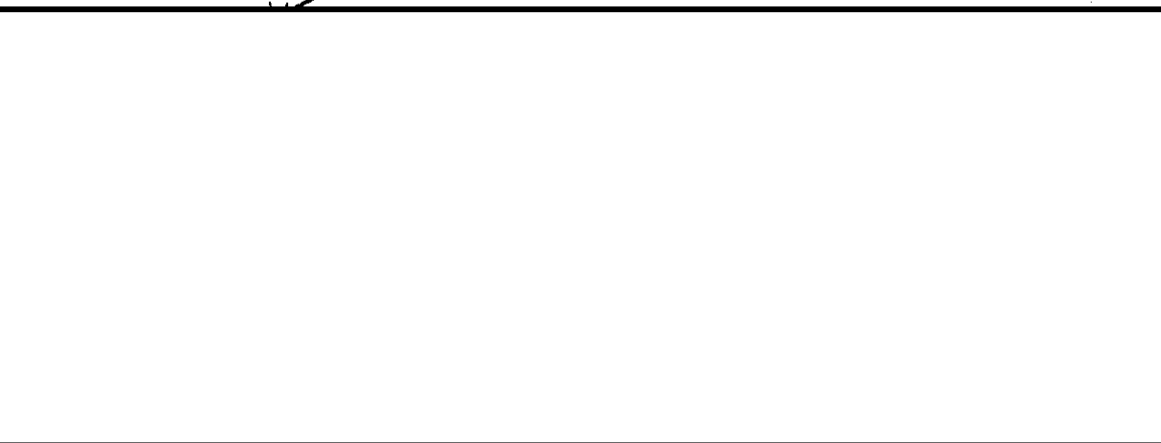
NOV 26 1974

INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY

[REDACTED]  
EXTREMIST MATTER -  
NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 J. J. [signature]

This investigation is based on information which indicates that Fred Bliss, in view of his affiliation with the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), a characterization of which is contained in the appendix hereto, is engaged in activities which could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy against rights of citizens); Section 245 (Federally protected activities), Civil Rights Act of 1968; or related Civil Rights Statutes.



This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

100-100-1000  
ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 12-3-74

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA (157-2035) (P)

b6  
b7c

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
EM - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JTF/6

Re Bureau letter to Philadelphia dated 11-22-74.

Enclosed for the Bureau is an FD-376 and one copy of LHM.

Philadelphia file and appropriate offices have been notified of paragraph inadvertently omitted from 11-6-74 LHM under separate communication.

Appropriate FD-376 is attached, which was inadvertently omitted from Philadelphia letter dated 11-6-74. All employees handling instant matter have been re-advised as to the proper procedure in handling same.

Re Bureau inquiry, "Independent Ku Klux Klan of York, Pa." The proceeding is not an organization, but an individual named [redacted] operates [redacted] York, Pa., and rents a P.O. Box #604, in York, Pa., which is the mailing address he uses to distribute literature and circulars under the guise of the IKKK.

[redacted] of Unit 13, York, Klavern, UKA, and was expelled by [redacted] UKA, because of his past police records on moral violations and his frequent press statements. [redacted] then formed the IKKK and named [redacted] He has not been able to obtain a following because the IKKK was as erratic and unpredictable as [redacted]

- ② - Bureau (157-168) (Enc. 2)  
3 - Philadelphia  
(1 - 157-2035) (NKKKK)  
(1 - 157-4112) [redacted]  
(1 - 157-5442) [redacted]

MJG:dmk  
(5)

EX-111

6 DEC 16 1974



51 JAN 3 1975

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

PH 157-2035

*Handwritten:* [redacted] and his activities will be followed by Philadelphia Division. The Bureau has been apprised of [redacted] in an LHM to the Bureau from Philadelphia dated 10-31-74. Bureau will be kept advised should any pertinent information take place re IKKK.

ENCLOSURE

2

FROM PHILADELPHIA

: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

(NKKKK) EM - KLAN

Contents: Two copies of FD-376

file # 157-168

file # 157-2035

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 [signature]

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1149



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

December 3, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. 157-168

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

*Clarence M. Kelley*  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

157-168-1149

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))  
U. S. Secret Service

Enclosure(s)  
Registered Mail

DO NOT DISSEMINATE  
(PREVIOUSLY DISSEMINATED)  
12/23/74 LF

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JLB



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

b6  
b7C

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

December 3, 1974

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(NKKKK)

On August 1, 1974, a source was furnished reliable information in the past advised that a rally was held on July 27, 1974, at Pinchot Street Park near York, Pennsylvania. The Klansmen attending were from the NKKKK (see appendix) and former UKA (see appendix) memories.

There were according to source about 200 to 250 people present for rally. Speakers were [redacted] York, Pennsylvania, [redacted] New Jersey, and [redacted] from South Carolina. The speech concerned Communists and Government, Jews in the Press and Business and Blacks on Welfare.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JCF

This document contains neither  
recommendations nor conclusions of  
the FBI. It is the property of  
the FBI and is loaned to your agency;  
it and its contents are not to be  
distributed outside your agency.

Do NOT DISSEMINATE  
(Previously OKS Bureaus 20)  
HJYWF

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(NKKKK)

Source advised that there were three to five men from New York State, but he did not see them arrive. A 35 foot cross was burned at the climax of the rally and 26 robbed Klansmen were present at the cross burning.

On October 2, 1974, [REDACTED] Pinchot State Park, RD #1, Lewisburg, Pennsylvania, advised that on July 27, 1974, a rally was held on the land of [REDACTED] located adjacent to the park. [REDACTED] advised that a cross was burned and attracted many of the campers and fishermen who were visiting the park that weekend. [REDACTED] said that there were no indications of incidents or arrests during the rally and there were about 20 uniformed Pennsylvania State Police Troopers on hand.



September 6, 1974

UNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INC. (UKA),  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
CHARACTERIZATION OF SUBVERSIVE ORGANIZATION  
EXTREMIST MATTER

The United Klans of America, Inc. (UKA), Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was chartered in 1961 at Atlanta, Georgia. It was formed as a result of splits in and consolidation of other Klan groups. In July, 1961, the United Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of America, Incorporated, merged with the Alabama Knights, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan. The merged organization was [redacted] In October of 1961, a majority of the Klaverns of the United States Klans, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, were merged with the UKA and [redacted] continued as the leader.

The UKA is the dominant Klan group in the United States with headquarters located at Tuscaloosa, Alabama, and members in several states. [redacted] of Tuscaloosa, Alabama, continues to be the [redacted] of the organization. The stated aims and purposes of the UKA are the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races. Like other Klan organizations it is anti-Negro, anti-Semitic and anti-Catholic.

Klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings, and murders, and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

# Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO :

DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 12/6/74

FROM :

~~FCE~~ SAC, CLEVELAND (157-5031) (P)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN  
OTHERWISE

SUBJECT:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO  
EM - KLAN

8-31-88  
Classified by ~~SP7uz/fab~~  
Declassify on: OADR

Re Cleveland LHM to the Bureau, 9/13/74;  
Cleveland nitel to the Bureau, 10/3/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies  
of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. Two (2) copies  
of this LHM are being disseminated to the United States  
Secret Service, Cleveland, Ohio.

Two (2) copies of an FD-376 are also being  
submitted.

Informational copies of the enclosed LHM  
are being forwarded to the Atlanta and Cincinnati Divisions. b1  
b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

The sources utilized in the enclosed LHM are  
as follows:

- ② Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM) ENCLOSURE  
2 - Atlanta (Enc. 1) (RM)  
2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 1) (RM)  
3 - Cleveland (1 - 157-6532) ST-111

REC-53

157-168-110

15 DEC 19 1974

JRM/dmp  
(9)

Copy to 155/SS/CRD/4084/3-D  
by routing slip for

☒ info ☐ action

date 1-3-75

by WN gm

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

157



5010-110

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

CV 157-5031

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Enclosed LHM is datelined Atlanta, Georgia for the further protection of all Ohio sources.

b6  
b7C

The individuals mentioned in this LHM who reside within the Cleveland Division are all subjects of current or past investigation.

It should be noted that referenced Cleveland nitel to the Bureau gave a brief description of the current unrest among klansmen in the Cleveland, Ohio area. This unrest has currently resulted in various suits and court actions of Cleveland area klansmen against one another. It should be noted further that the Cleveland Chapter of the Ohio NKKKK is carried under Cleveland file 157-6532 and should any future information be developed from this dispute which would be worthy of dissemination, Cleveland will so advise the Bureau under Cleveland file number 157-6532.



Cleveland will continue to follow and report the activities of the Ohio NKKKK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

Atlanta, Georgia

December 6, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☒ is not available.

Very truly yours,

*Clarence M. Kelley*  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY 3084/6

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (2)  
U. S. Secret Service Cleveland (By Hand)

Enclosure(s)



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia

December 6, 1974

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP4 J/act

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

On September 9, 1974, [ ] advised that

[ ] the characterization of which is attached in the appendix hereto, sent an invitation to [ ] the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), the characterization of which is attached to the appendix hereto to attend his Patriots Leadership conference in Missouri on September 21 and 22, 1974. Source stated that he doubted whether [ ] would attend this function and that the Ohio NKKKK would not be represented.

On September 16, 1974, [ ] advised that the Ohio NKKKK had a brief meeting in the Columbus, Ohio area on September 14, 1974 when [ ] met with Klan Official [ ]. Source advised that after this meeting, [ ] returned to Northern Ohio to attend a meeting with Cleveland area klansmen and that he intended to repossess klan paraphernalia from the separated leaders of the Cleveland organization.

On September 22, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ] made several verbal threats against the Cleveland NKKKK Chapter leadership concerning the retrieval of klan property. Source added that [ ] as well as other klansmen have made numerous threats against each other during the past, but no threats have ever been carried out.

On September 23, 1974, [ ] telephonically contacted the Cleveland Office of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and advised that [ ] (a klansman from Cleveland, Ohio area) and reputed to be the leader of the Cleveland Chapter had been officially kicked out of the Klan in May of 1974. [ ] stated that official notice of this fact with accompanying reasons for [ ] expulsion would soon be released in the near future by Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE. [ ] also advised that [ ] along with two or three of his associates have been leveling threats against various klan members aligned with [ ].

Sources whose identities are concealed herein have furnished reliable information in the past except where otherwise noted.

ENCLOSURE

157-168-1150

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

On September 25, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ] met with klansman [ ] his residence in Lodi, Ohio on [ ] Source stated that the topic of discussion centered around the taking in of several new klansmen in the Cincinnati, Ohio area. Source further advised that the Ohio NKKKK [ ] was also present at this meeting.

Same source advised [ ] that the Dayton Chapter under [ ] has been reorganized under the leadership of [ ] Source advised that [ ] with whom [ ] has had a previous dispute, has been officially kicked out of the Klan and that no klan organizations recognize him. Source stated that the Dayton unit is now loyal to [ ] and gaining its strength again.

On October 4, 1974, [ ] again telephonically contacted the Cleveland Office of the FBI and advised that he had taken what steps he could to deal with the problems that the klan was currently experiencing in the Cleveland, Ohio area. [ ] was referring to the current feud among members of the Cleveland Chapter and individuals loyal to him remaining in the Cleveland area.

[ ] stated that he would issue a statement to the Cleveland newspapers during the next two weeks indicating action to be taken against the troublemakers in the Cleveland area. He stated that he felt this was necessary in order to clear himself and the state national organizations. [ ] added that he wished to do away with the Cleveland Chapter of the klan and to someday bring it directly under the state organization again.

On October 8, 1974, [ ] advised that the Ohio NKKKK was currently not taking in any money and that it was currently at a financial standstill. Source stated that the usual members have not been sending any contributions or their required dues. Source stated that this has caused a cessation of klan functions in Ohio for the time being.

On October 15, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ] plans to conduct a klan meeting at his residence on October 20, 1974 in order to bring up the subject of [ ]

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

[ ] banishment before the top Ohio klan officers. If [ ] does not appear at this meeting, [ ] has stated that his banishment will automatically go into effect. Source also stated that [ ] plans to initiate several new applicants into the klan at this function. Source added that [ ] is tentatively scheduling a state board meeting within the next few weeks to be held at the residence of [ ] in Columbus, Ohio. [ ] feels that this meeting is necessary in order to demand more performance from his various klan officers throughout the state.

Source also added on this date that [ ] had recently met with [ ] both from the Cleveland Chapter of the NKKKK at his residence in Lodi, Ohio. There was no confrontation at this meeting, but [ ] simply told these individuals that he intended to ban [ ] from the Ohio klan.

On October 17, 1974, [ ] advised that [ ] has supposedly been in contact with a member of the National Caucus of Labor Committees (NCLC), a characterization of which is included in the appendix. Source advised that [ ] has also bought several copies of NCLC literature, and that he has also reportedly called the NCLC for information using a false name.

On October 30, 1974, [ ] advised that an Ohio NKKKK meeting was held at the residence of [ ] in Lodi, Ohio on October 27, 1974. Source advised that this meeting was originally scheduled for October 20, 1974. At this meeting, [ ] conducted a klan tribunal court for the banishment proceedings of Cleveland klansman [ ]. Source stated that it was officially proclaimed at this time that [ ] be banished for eternity from the NKKKK. Source also stated that the meeting concerned recent harassment of royal klan followers of [ ] in the Cleveland, Ohio area by [ ] and his associates. The discussion merely enumerated the recent harassment techniques and incidents in the Cleveland area and did not propose any klan or counter-violence.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

---

Source also advised that at the close of this discussion, [ ] initiated two individuals into his organization. Source stated that [ ] was upset with the poor attendance at this function, since he had hoped for new applicants from the Cincinnati and Columbus areas. [ ] stated that it will be at least several months before another ceremony would be scheduled. Source stated that [ ] also brought up the topic that he hoped to convene an Ohio State Board meeting at a klan meeting in the Columbus area in the near future.



RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

# Ohioan first klan presidential hopeful

CINCINNATI (AP)—Ohio's Grand Dragon of the Ku Klux Klan believes in recruiting without a mask at Ohio rallies.

Dale F. Reusch, 35, of Lodi, O., near Cleveland, was selected by the klan at Atlanta, Ga. yesterday as its first candidate for the presidency of the United States in 1976.

James R. Venable, imperial wizard of the National Knights, said about 250 knights had gathered at Stone Mountain, Ga., over the weekend for the nomination.

"We feel that both the Republican and Democratic parties are the same," Venable said. "They haven't done anything to help the people of this country."

Reusch began conducting rallies in southwestern Ohio in 1972 bringing in klan officials from New Jersey, Georgia, Alabama and other states.

Reusch said the Ohio Klan was trying to recruit young persons for two reasons. They were active politically and the voting age had been lowered from 21 to 18.

Reusch insisted klansmen wearing robes appear unmasked at rallies in Loveland Park near Cincinnati "because we don't have anything to hide."

Reusch declined to divulge the number of Ohio members saying it was a "secret."

"The state of Ohio," he said "is leading in the membership drive" over klans in other states. "It also has the biggest potential for taking new members."

Reusch, fair-skinned, dark-eyed, black-haired and heavy set, works on a Ford Motor Co. assembly line in Brook Park. He insisted that Roman Catholics are being sought for membership "because they proved their patriotism to this country" and not a church in Rome.

Reusch was an unsuccessful write-in candidate in the Democratic primary election for governor.

RE:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

He also campaigned in 1972 for the American Independent party candidate for president, U. S. Rep. John Schmitz, of California.

He said the klan switched to the AIP when Gov. George C. Wallace of Alabama dropped out of the race.

Reusch said klan recruitment in the North, particularly in Ohio, was successful because working people are turning against big government and the welfare state.

"Working people like me are turning conservative more than liberal," he said. "Although labor generally tends to support Democratic candidates."

Reusch chose Scott Nelson, a Houston, Tex., natural gas company employe, as his vice presidential candidate, a klan spokesman said.

Nelson, 35, is the Imperial Wizard of the Texas Fiery Knights and independent klan group.



Dale R. Reusch Associated Press

RE:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

On September 3, 1974, the "Akron Beacon Journal"  
from Akron, Ohio contained the following article concerning  
the subject:

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

## Lodi Man Heads KKK '76 Ticket

ATLANTA (AP) — The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan will run presidential and vice presidential candidates for the first time in 1976, and they have already chosen their men.

James R. Venable, imperial wizard, said Dale Reusch, 35, of Lodi, O., grand dragon in Ohio, received the presidential nomination and chose Scott Nelson, 35, of Houston, the imperial wizard of the Texas Fiery Knights, as his running mate.

They were chosen as the Klan wound up its annual convention Monday.

VENABLE said this is the first time the Klan "has ever sponsored a candidate for national office."

He said the Klan will campaign against foreign aid, welfare, the United Nations, taxes, the present chairman of the Federal Reserve Board and the current system of "regional government."

Venable said the Klan chose its candidates early "because we have to comply with state's law and get enough signatures."

"We'll get them on the ballot by petition like George Wallace did," Venable said. "We wanted to get ready in time to have all our contacts made for our petitions."

REUSCH, works on an assembly line of an automobile plant in Lodi.

He was an unsuccessful write-in candidate in the Democratic primary election for governor after his petition was ruled off the ballot for lack of the needed 1,000 signatures.

He also campaigned actively in 1972 for the American Independent Party candidate for president, U. S. Rep. John Schmitz, California.

About 250 persons attended the Klan meeting at Stone Mountain, where the group has met for the past 45 years.

RE:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)



KKK'S DALE REUSCH OF LODI

RE:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

## The Klandidate

IT SHOULD COME as no surprise that the Ku Klux Klan has big eyes for the White House.

This year, for the first time, the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan decided to run a presidential candidate, and tapped an Ohloan, Dale Reusch of Lodi, to run in 1976.

Mr. Reusch, who works at an automobile plant, was picked — presumably by secret ballot — at the Klan's annual convention at Stone Mountain, Ga.

James R. Venable, the imperial wizard, said Mr. Reusch will spearhead the Klan's campaign against foreign aid, welfare, the United Nations, taxes, the chairman of the Federal Reserve Board and the current system of "regional government."

The Reusch candidacy raises a burning political question: Is America ready for a President who runs around in silk sheets and pointed hats?

Not kwite.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

On October 2, 1974, the "Cleveland Press" from  
Cleveland, Ohio, contained the following article regarding  
the subject:

RE:

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU  
KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

## Ohioan may become KKK imperial wizard

By ED HEINKE, Press Ohio Bureau

**LODI**—Introducing Dale R. Reusch, a German name pronounced like "Royash," aged 35, the Medina County ex-farm boy who has been nominated to head the first national ticket of the invisible empire of the knights of the Ku Klux Klan.

You may be hearing a lot about this six-foot-one, 285-pounder in the 1976 national election, an imposing figure in his gorgeous green and purple satin robe, topped by a pointed green hood, lighting 30-foot fiery crosses at rallies and flaying the major candidates.

Reusch's rise in the klan has been rapid since he was swayed by Imperial Wizard James R. Venable at a Brunswick rally in 1965. He became grand dragon of Ohio only two years later, one of only 14 in the U.S. and head KKK man in the state.

Now, not only has he been chosen to head the Klan's national ticket with Scott Nelson, Houston, Tex., also 35, but he is reported to be the man most likely to succeed Venable at imperial headquarters, Stone Mountain, Ga.

Klan talk has it that Venable, 69, is ready to call it quits after a prostate operation at Stone Mountain last June. At least this was discussed at the meeting in which Reusch was nominated at the palace by the giant, granite rock near Atlanta.

Actually Reusch hasn't accepted the nomination yet and won't until he submits his program at the next high command meeting at Stone Mountain in December.

"I want to see what kind of financial support and backing I can expect not only from the organization but from all other conservative and right wing free thinking pure American organizations, including the workman and yes, even the blacks," said Reusch.

Reusch, has a wife, Valerie, 33, who is a housewife and two children, Mark, 13 and Ricky, 8. They live in an ordinary frame house at 220 Gaylord St. that would bring \$15,000 on today's market in Lodi. Reusch works at the Ford Engine Plant on Brookpark Rd. in Cleveland as an engine tester.

He has the regular klan philosophy about outlawing all communists and limiting klan membership to native-born loyal U.S. citizens 21 years old, white people of temperate habits with Christian beliefs and believing in white supremacy and Americanism."



## KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

money in politics when he filed for governor in the coming Ohio election, becoming disqualified because of lack of valid signatures.

He says the klan has about 5000 members in Ohio, with 900 in Cincinnati, 600 in Cleveland, 200 in Columbus and the rest around the state, but that many are delinquent in their \$24 a year dues.

The Ohio klan took in about \$5000 last year, he said, with half going to the grand dragon for state office expenses and the rest retained by the "Klaverns," or local chapters. Nobody gets a salary, including the imperial wizard, he said.

The hooded, masked night rider brandishing a fiery torch as he speeds along the countryside, frightening the wits out of people, is no more. Neither are the unauthorized burning of crosses. And anyone who does is in violation of the rules of the klan, Reuseh said.



**RAPID RISER** — Dale R. Reusch, of Lodi in Medina County, is dressed in the traditional garb of the Ku Klux Klan. He has been nominated by the Klan to run for president in 1976 and is the top choice to some day become imperial wizard of the KKK. (UPI)

(1)

# MINUTEMEN

The Minutemen organization was organized in 1960, reportedly to resist the spread of communism in the United States by use of guerrilla tactics. [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] of the Minutemen, was sentenced in October, 1970, for violations of the Federal Firearms Act. At the time of his arrest [REDACTED] was in possession of documents concerned with guerrilla warfare and other paraphernalia, including hand grenades, gun silencers, and a machine gun. [REDACTED] was released on parole during April, 1973, and in June, 1973, indicated he planned to revitalize the Minutemen into a "two-armed organization". Arm number one was to be utilized as a political front organization to sway elections and control local and state political structures. Arm number two was to be an underground guerrilla organization made up of "strike teams". These "strike teams" are to be under direct control of [REDACTED] and their existence is to be unknown to everyone, including Minutemen State Coordinators.

## A P P E N D I X

(1)

NATIONAL CAUCUS OF LABOR COMMITTEES

The National Caucus of Labor Committees (NCLC) is a violence-oriented, self-described "organization of revolutionary socialists" which was formed in 1969 with its stated aim to identify with American workers and orient them toward a socialist America. In its attempt to become the dominant Left group in the U.S., NCLC members have attacked attendees at meetings, demonstrations, conferences and conventions of various communist, Trotskyist and socialist organizations because it contended that it is necessary to use violence to achieve socialism. According to statements made by [REDACTED] NCLC will have gained state power in the U.S. by 1979 and by the year 2000 in the world. NCLC, which is headquartered in New York City, currently has chapters in more than 40 cities in this country and has affiliated chapters in five foreign countries.

NCLC utilizes its front group, the North American Unemployed and Welfare Rights Organization (NUWRO), to attract poor people to its philosophy; its youth group, the Revolutionary Youth Movement (RYM), to organize ghetto youths; and its political arm, the U.S. Labor Party (USLP), to conduct political campaigns aimed at acquainting the general public with the activities of NCLC.

A P P E N D I X

1

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
OF OHIO, INC. (NKKKK)

On October 8, 1964, [redacted] Secretary of State's Office, Columbus, State of Ohio, advised public records from this office indicate a charter was granted the NKKKK of Ohio on October 5, 1964, by the State of Ohio. The charter was filed under Certificate Number 10194, and the Corporation Number is 334111.

The purpose of the corporation is to operate as a realm organization within the State of Ohio and in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc., Atlanta, Georgia. Second, to promote patriotism toward the civil government, honorable peace among men and nations, love among ourselves, liberty, justice and patriotic association for the mutual benefit of all mankind.

The incorporation papers were signed by [redacted]

[redacted] Columbus, Ohio;  
[redacted] Grove City, Ohio;  
[redacted] Grove City, Ohio, are  
the corporation trustees.

On October 23, 1964, [redacted] State House, Secretary of State's Office, State of Ohio, advised that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan of Ohio, Inc.'s charter granted October 5, 1964, was revoked October 22, 1964, for the official reason that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan Organization was on the U.S. Attorney General's subversive list. [redacted] said the actual purpose for revocation of the charter was not because the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is on the U.S. Attorney General's subversive list, but because it was felt the existence of a state granted charter would encourage the Klan to make the claim it was "state sanctioned" and, therefore, entirely legitimate.

In actuality the Ku Klux Klan and not the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan has been designated by the United States Attorney General pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

APPENDIX

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

## Memorandum

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

FROM : *File* SAC, CLEVELAND (157-5031) (P)

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)  
REALM OF OHIO  
EM - KLAN

DATE: 12/20/74

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7DDECLASSIFIED BY *SP8 Lty/ab*  
ON *8-31-88*

Re Cleveland LHM to the Bureau, 12/6/74.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight (8) copies of an LHM, dated and captioned as above. Two (2) copies of this LHM are being disseminated to the United States Secret Service, Cleveland, Ohio.

Two (2) copies of an FD-376 are also being submitted.

Informational copies of the enclosed LHM are being forwarded to the offices of Albany, Atlanta, Birmingham, Buffalo, Cincinnati, Columbia, Houston, Jacksonville, and New York.

The source utilized in the enclosed LHM was as follows:

This source was designated both [redacted] for the protection of this source. The entire LHM is datelined Atlanta, Georgia, for the further protection of this source

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM) *ENCLOSURE*  
 2 - Albany (Enc. 2) (RM) *REC-28*  
 2 - Atlanta (Enc. 2) (RM) *EX-103*  
 2 - Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Buffalo (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Cincinnati (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Columbia (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Houston (157-26) [redacted] (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Jacksonville (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - New York (Enc. 2) (RM)  
 2 - Cleveland

14 DEC 27 1974

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFIED BY ..... 6020  
 EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION  
 SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
 EXEMPTION CATEGORY ..... 2  
 AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED ON Indefinite

JRM:jes  
(22)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CV 157-5031

as well as the classification of the LHM as confidential. Due to the privileged nature of some of the information contained in the LHM, utmost discretion should be utilized to protect the sources identity.

Cleveland will continue to follow and report the activities of the Ohio NKKKK.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONIn Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535  
Atlanta, Georgia

December 20, 1974

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☒ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (2)  
U. S. Secret Service , Cleveland (By Hand)

Enclosure(s)



In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Atlanta, Georgia  
December 20, 1974

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

DECLASSIFIED BY SP8ug/for  
ON 8-31-88

NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO (NKKKK)

On December 17, 1974, [ ] advised that a nationwide meeting of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK), a characterization of which is attached in the Appendix, was held at the National Headquarters in Stone Mountain, Georgia, on December 14, 1974, from 7:00 pm until 11:00 pm. Attending this meeting were approximately 65 to 90 people which included NKKKK members and their guests. Source advised that this was a banquet type meeting which featured speeches from various Klan leaders.

Same source advised that the main attraction of this evening was the presentation of Ohio [ ] as the 1976 NKKKK Presidential candidate. Source stated that [ ] addressed the assembly for approximately 10 minutes concentrating on what he felt that his presidential campaign could do for the NKKKK. Source also added that [ ] from Texas, who has been selected as [ ] running mate, also spoke briefly at the meeting this evening.

[ ] advised that an Imperial Board meeting of the NKKKK was held at the National Headquarters of the NKKKK in Stone Mountain,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CLASSIFIED BY 6020  
EXEMPT FROM GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION  
SCHEDULE 1 EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
EXEMPT CATEGORY 2  
AUTOMATICALLY DECLASSIFIED ON indefinite

SOURCES WHOSE IDENTITIES ARE  
CONCEALED HEREIN HAVE FURNISHED  
RELIABLE INFORMATION IN THE  
PAST EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED.

157-168-  
ENCLOSURE

1157



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO (NKKKK)

Georgia, on [redacted]  
Source advised that the following individuals were noted  
in attendance at this meeting:

JAMES VENABLE,  
Imperial Wizard

[redacted] Ohio

[redacted] South Carolina

appointed by JAMES VENABLE on  
December 15, 1974, [redacted]  
the state of New York

[redacted] Florida

[redacted] Georgia

[redacted] Alabama

[redacted] Texas Fiery Knights of the Ku Klux Klan

Same source advised that the Imperial Board decided  
on this date that Catholics could become members of the  
NKKKK and that NKKKK members speaking at public gatherings  
and at NKKKK meeting cannot make any anti-Catholic remarks  
or derogatory references to the Catholic Church. Source  
stated that this decision amends the membership requirement  
that an applicant be Protestant.

Same source also stated that it was decided by  
the Imperial Board that an applicant for the NKKKK does  
not have to be a native born citizen of the United States,  
but that he only need by a naturalized citizen of the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO (NKKKK)

United States to qualify for membership.

Same source also stated that Imperial Board informally agreed to support the presidential campaign of Ohio [redacted] but they did not come to an agreement on any nationwide tactics to be used to display their support. The board further did not come to any agreement on the name of the Klan party for the 1976 Presidential Election. Source stated that [redacted] wanted the name "Americans for America Party", while several other members insisted that the name be "American Patriotic Party".

Same source also advised that Ohio [redacted] took the opportunity at the Imperial Board meeting to bring to the board's attention the conspiracy being carried out by Cleveland Klan Official [redacted] against the Ohio NKKKK. [redacted] presented a tape to the board which was the testimony from various Klansmen in the Cleveland area which resulted in the banishment of [redacted] and his fellow Cleveland Klansmen from the NKKKK.

On December 17, 1974 [redacted] advised that [redacted] were interviewed and photographed on both December 14, 1974, and December 15, 1974, by many various news services and newspapers. Source stated that the most prominent interview was a television interview performed by the National Broadcasting Company in Atlanta, Georgia, segments of which interview were aired on the Today's Show.

On December 17, 1974 [redacted] advised that Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE met with [redacted] after a conclusion of the formal Klan ceremonies. During this formal meeting, VENABLE emphatically reprimanded [redacted] for his childish phoning of reporters and newspapers concerning the presidential campaign and for divulging the decision of the Imperial Board to let Catholics become members. During this discussion, VENABLE expressed anti-Catholic sentiments and he advised [redacted] that he would more than likely not receive the

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
REALM OF OHIO (NKKKK)

support of the NKKKK in his presidential campaign for 1975 and that he doubted whether [ ] would ever come close to getting on a ballot.

On December 17, 1974, [ ] advised that Ohio [ ] was very disgusted and depressed by JAMES VENABLE's feelings regarding Catholics and the support that he would receive from the NKKKK. Source advised that [ ] stated he will probably terminate his efforts to spearhead a presidential campaign and announce the termination of his candidacy at the next Imperial Board meeting which is to be held some time during April, 1975. Source also stated that [ ] suggested that he might pull his Ohio organization out of the NKKKK and operate as an independent entity. Source added that these comments came from [ ] while he was in a very depressed state of mind.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b6  
b7c

Assoc. Dir. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dep. AD Adm. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Dep. AD Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Asst. Dir.:  
 Admin. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Comp. Syst. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ext. Affairs \_\_\_\_\_  
 Files & Com. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Gen. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Ident. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Inspection \_\_\_\_\_  
 Intell. ✓ *per*  
 Laboratory \_\_\_\_\_  
 Plan. & Eval. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Spec. Inv. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Training \_\_\_\_\_  
 Legal Coun. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone Rm. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Director Sec'y \_\_\_\_\_

**Klanman Loses Job**

WATKINS, N.Y. — A man claiming to be head of the Ku Klux Klan in the state has been suspended from his teaching job at an upstate prison following a probe into alleged Klan activity at the facility.

Earl Schenck, a teacher for high school equivalency diplomas, said Sunday: They can't get me out of the prison for being a member of the Klan — that's perfectly legal. So they have to look for something under the rug, and this is the best they could come up with."

A state corrections department spokesman said the suspension came after an inmate reportedly was asked to make Klan-inspired paintings. There were also several suspicious fires in the cells of black and Spanish-speaking prisoners, the spokesman said. The de

partment said it would file charges in the painting incident.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
 DATE 8-21-88 BY SP-8 JFB

FILE-5-

157-168

The Washington Post A7  
 Washington Star-News \_\_\_\_\_  
 Daily News (New York) \_\_\_\_\_  
 The New York Times \_\_\_\_\_  
 The Wall Street Journal \_\_\_\_\_  
 The National Observer \_\_\_\_\_  
 The Los Angeles Times \_\_\_\_\_

Date 12-24-74

NOT RECORDED

JAN 10 1975

51 JAN 14 1975

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

b6  
b7C  
b7D

# Memorandum

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 12/31/74

FROM: SAC, COLUMBIA (157-8505)(C)

SUBJECT:

EM-KLAN  
(OO: CO)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JFJ/SL

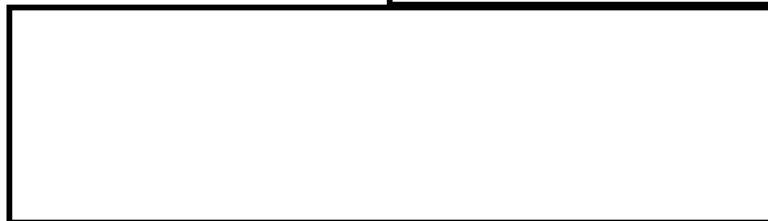
*GATIS & Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Inc.*

Enclosed are 5 copies of investigative summary. Original and copy of FD 376 stapled to LHM. Copy of investigative summary disseminated to Secret Service, Columbia, S. C.

Subject does not meet ADEX criteria.

Subject not being interviewed inasmuch as he offers no informant potential and as interview of subject might jeopardize identity of Columbia source due to subject's limited activity. There has been no information to indicate subject has any propensity for violence. Should subject become more active or display propensity for violence, consideration will be given to interviewing subject.

The following have been identified as subject's relatives:



*7-168-1152*

REC-53

15 JAN 6 1975

- ② - Bureau (Encls-5)  
1 - Columbia

ENCLOSURE

EX-105

ALM:thr,nms Agency: Secret Service  
(3) Dept. - AAG Civil Rights Div.  
AAG Criminal Div.  
Attn: MISS

FIVE

How forwarded *12/5*  
Date *JAN 15 1975*  
By *RME/SL*



F364

50 JAN 17 1975

Buy Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

*0-7 Col At P. 2, Enc 9 of change  
large submitted to supervisor. 1/8 LHM SLW  
1/15/75  
RME/SLW  
1/15/75*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONb6  
b7C

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220RE: 

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

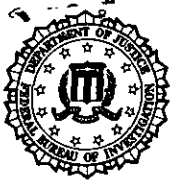
1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))  
U. S. Secret Service

Enclosure(s) 1



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

Columbia, South Carolina  
December 31, 1974

b6  
b7C

INVESTIGATIVE SUMMARY



ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8/aj/ab

This investigation is based on information which indicates that [redacted] in view of his affiliation with the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, South Carolina Realm (characterization of which is attached in the Appendix), is engaged in activities which could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy Against Rights of Citizens), Section 245 (Federally protected activities); Civil Rights Act of 1968; or related Civil Rights statutes.

This individual was reported to be an officer in the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, Incorporated, South Carolina Realm (NKKKK).

Klan organizations claim as their aims the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy and segregation of the races. They are primarily antiblack and anti-Semitic.

Klan members and leaders have been involved in atrocities including beatings, bombings and murders and have engaged in activities seeking to deny others their constitutional rights.

[redacted] owns and operates a [redacted]  
two door, Vehicle Identification Number 136378A130271.



THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS NEITHER RECOMMENDATIONS NOR CONCLUSIONS OF THE FBI. IT IS THE PROPERTY OF THE FBI AND IS LOANED TO YOUR AGENCY; IT AND ITS CONTENTS ARE NOT TO BE DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE YOUR AGENCY.

157-168-1152

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

# Memorandum

b6  
b7C

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (157-168)

DATE: 1/8/75

FROM : SAC, ATLANTA (157-60) (P)

SUBJECT: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN  
EM - NKKKK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 RJ/fat

Re Atlanta report of SA [REDACTED]  
dated 3/22/74.

As a reminder to all receiving offices, it is pointed out that Atlanta, as office of origin, must submit a report on March 15 of each year concerning NKKKK. Each auxiliary office having an active NKKKK chapter or members in its territory is requested to furnish Atlanta a succinct summary of NKKKK activities in its territory in insert form.

The material should be so organized that NKKKK activity will be reported separately by state. This will allow Atlanta to arrange NKKKK activity by state and permit a more comprehensive report. Referenced report of 3/22/74, was submitted in accordance with Bureau instructions and by referring to it, auxiliary offices may get a clearer picture of the manner in which inserts should be furnished to Atlanta.

REC-63/157-168-1153

In order to facilitate the handling of this information, Atlanta requests that each office furnish it with only one copy of its insert with pages unnumbered and suitable for xeroxing. Each office should also furnish Atlanta, for the inclusion in the Administrative

- ② - Bureau
- 2 - Baltimore
- 2 - Birmingham
- 2 - Cincinnati
- 2 - Cleveland
- 2 - Columbia
- 2 - Indianapolis
- 2 - Jacksonville
- 2 - Newark
- 2 - New York
- 2 - Atlanta

JTP:lru  
(22)



5010-110

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan



AT 157-60

Pages of this report, an unnumbered insert administrative page. "T" symbols should be preceded by office prefix.

Each office should take the necessary steps to obtain the information required by the Manual of Instructions. Membership figures, actual or estimated, should be supported by sources.

Atlanta will also prepare a recapitulation of NKKKK membership figures nationally, together with a detailed table of contents concerning the information furnished by the various offices in insert form.

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

REPORTING OFFICE <b>CHARLOTTE</b>	OFFICE OF ORIGIN <b>ATLANTA</b>	DATE <b>1/9/75</b>	INVESTIGATIVE PERIOD <b>12/26/74 - 12/30/74</b>
TITLE OF CASE <b>NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)</b>		REPORT MADE BY SA <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	TYPED BY <b>stp</b>
		CHARACTER OF CASE  <b>EM - KLAN</b>	

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/ab

REFERENCE:

Charlotte report of SA  6/17/66.

- P\* -

ADMINISTRATIVE:

The investigative period of this report reflects only the time required for file review and preparation of report.

Copies of FD-376 attached.

ACCOMPLISHMENTS CLAIMED				<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NONE	ACQUIT- TALS	CASE HANDLED:  PENDING OVER ONE YEAR <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO PENDING PROSECUTION OVER SIX MONTHS <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO
CONVIC.	FUG.	FINES	SAVINGS	RECOVERIES		
APPROVED  <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE					DO NOT WRITE IN SPACES BELOW	
COPIES MADE:  ② - Bureau (157-168) (RM) 1 - U. S. Secret Service, Charlotte, N. C. (RM) 2 - Atlanta (157-60) (RM) 2 - Charlotte (157-193)					157-168-1154 JAN 13 1975 REC-56	
Dissemination Record of Attached Report					Notations	
100-55 100-155 100-C(10) 100-4063						
300-0						
1/27/75						
R/S						
N 29 1975						

CE 157-193

Contact with the North Carolina Office of the Secretary of State, Raleigh, N. C., was handled by SC [redacted] on 9/23/74 who contacted Deputy Secretary of State [redacted]

[redacted] National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) [redacted] for North Carolina, subject of Charlotte file 157-8859, was interviewed on 7/26/74 and on 12/16/74 in case entitled, [redacted] EM - KLAN," Bufile 157-33021, by SA [redacted] and SA [redacted] FD-302s showing results of these interviews are maintained in above-entitled case file. *NC*

[redacted] is subject of Charlotte file 157-4813. The Bureau is aware of [redacted] activity as appears in Charlotte Non-Prosecutive Summary Report of SA [redacted] dated 5/31/68. [redacted] was interviewed by SA [redacted] on 5/9/68, and [redacted] activities are covered by informants. *GOV*

[redacted] is subject of Charlotte file 157-2493. The file reflects YODER attended meetings of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) in 1966 and on 6/23/70, he was apparently Captain of the Security Guard, UKA. [redacted]

[redacted] is subject of Charlotte file 157-9624.

[redacted] Charlotte file 157-1780, Bufile 157-6371, is known to the Charlotte Division as being active in various Klan activities in the Charlotte, N. C., area during the past. He is presently a member and active in the Derita Klavern, NKKKK.

None of the above subjects are on ADEX, and none are known to have a propensity for violence.

The files on [redacted] are closed in the Charlotte Division, and the activities of these individuals are followed through informants.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

January 9, 1975

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No. CE 157-193

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN  
(NKKKK)  
EXTREMIST MATTER - KLAN

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

*Clarence M. Kelley*  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

Mr. Talmadge W. Bailey  
1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s))  
U. S. Secret Service

226 Skeens Building, 4530 Park Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28209  
Enclosure(s)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONb6  
b7C  
b7D

Copy to: 1 - U. S. Secret Service, Charlotte, North Carolina (RM)

Report of: SA [REDACTED] Office: CHARLOTTE  
Date: 1/9/75

Field Office File #: CE 157-193 Bureau File #: 157-168

Title: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK)

Character: EXTREMIST MATTER - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 JF/JSK

## Synopsis:

State Headquarters for the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) is located at Winston-Salem, N. C. North Carolina [REDACTED]  
[REDACTED] Winston-Salem, N. C., telephone number [REDACTED] On 12/16/74, [REDACTED] claimed he resigned as [REDACTED] for financial reasons and lack of interest in NKKKK activities. The NKKKK in North Carolina follows the same objectives as the NKKKK, chartered in DeKalb County, Georgia, in 11/63. There is currently one active Klavern of NKKKK in North Carolina known as the Derita Klavern of the NKKKK located in Derita, N. C. The Derita Klavern consists of four members. This Klavern is not known to have elected officers to date. There has been no information received concerning acts of violence or other illegal activities by the NKKKK in North Carolina. There has been no information concerning acquisition or stockpiling of arms.

- P\* -

DETAILS:

This investigation is based on information which indicates that the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) is engaged in activities which could involve a violation of Title 18, United States Code, Section 241 (Conspiracy Against Rights of Citizens); Section 245 (Federally Protected Activities); Civil Rights Act of 1968; or related Civil Rights Statutes.

A characterization of the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) is attached as an appendix to this report.

Sources whose identities are concealed herein have furnished reliable information in the past except where otherwise noted.

I. IDENTITY OF ORGANIZATION

On January 11, 1974, [redacted] advised the National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) Headquarters in North Carolina as of January 1, 1974, was located in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

On July 26, 1974, [redacted] was interviewed by Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) at which time [redacted] volunteered the information that he was the [redacted] of the NKKKK in North Carolina. [redacted] advised he resides at [redacted] Winston-Salem, North Carolina, telephone number [redacted].

On December 16, 1974, [redacted] was reinterviewed by Special Agents of the FBI at which time [redacted] advised he had resigned his position as [redacted] of the NKKKK because of the expense involved in attending meetings in South Carolina and Georgia and due to his lack of interest in the activities of NKKKK.

II. CHARTER DATA

On September 23, 1974, contact was had with the Secretary of State's Office, State of North Carolina, Raleigh, North Carolina, at which time it was advised by an officer of the Secretary of State's Office that the NKKKK is not known to be chartered in North Carolina.

III. IDENTITIES OF PRINCIPAL OFFICERS

On January 11, 1974, [redacted] advised that [redacted] Burlington, North Carolina, telephone number [redacted] was contacted on January 1, 1974, by a representative of the NKKKK and was advised that he was being appointed the [redacted] for the NKKKK in North Carolina. [redacted] for the NKKKK, [redacted] was furnished with two blank charters. [redacted] was heard to say at that time there were no Klaverns of the NKKKK in North Carolina, but he expected he could develop two Klaverns in North Carolina.

On May 7, 1974, [redacted] related that on April 28, 1974, there was a meeting of the NKKKK Klan leaders and Klansmen at Stone Mountain, Georgia. At that time, Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE announced he was appointing [redacted] of the NKKKK in North Carolina. When [redacted] was interviewed by FBI Agents on July 26, 1974, at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, [redacted] volunteered information that he was the current [redacted] of North Carolina for

CE 157-193

the NKKKK. During the interview, [ ] said he had unofficially resigned approximately two weeks ago from the NKKKK as he did not have time for its activities.

[ ] stated that he formerly was a member of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), having been a member of Winston-Salem Klavern Number 88 of the UKA. [ ] said he had been rejected by the UKA as he had failed a polygraph examination given by the UKA.

A characterization of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA) is attached as an appendix to this report.

On December 16, 1974, [ ] was reinterviewed by Special Agents of the FBI at which time he advised he had resigned his position as [ ] of the NKKKK because of the expense the involved in attending meetings in South Carolina and Georgia and due to his lack of interest in the activities of NKKKK.

#### IV. MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

On November 26, 1973, [ ] advised the Hickory Klavern of NKKKK then had approximately twenty members.

On November 12, 1974, [ ] related a Klavern of the NKKKK, known as the Derita Klavern of the NKKKK, Derita, North Carolina, a suburb of Charlotte, North Carolina, had four members.

No other information has been received during the course of investigation of activities of the NKKKK in North Carolina concerning other members of the NKKKK in the State of North Carolina.

#### V. OBJECTIVES

On November 26, 1973, [ ] indicated that the NKKKK in North Carolina follows the same objectives as the National Headquarters of the NKKKK.

The NKKKK was chartered in DeKalb County, Georgia, in November, 1963. In a statement of its program issued in December, 1963, from the Headquarters of the NKKKK, it was indicated that the NKKKK was anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

CE 157-193

VI. SUMMARY OF PERTINENT ACTIVITIES

No information has been received concerning acts of violence or other illegal activities by the NKKKK in North Carolina. There has been no information concerning acquisition or stockpiling of arms or training and recruiting activities in North Carolina during this period.

Information concerning meetings held by Klaverns of the NKKKK, both active and inactive, in the State of North Carolina are set forth elsewhere in this report. There have been no known State meetings of the NKKKK held in North Carolina.

A. Efforts to Form a Klavern of NKKKK in the Gaston County, North Carolina, area

On September 20, 1971, [ ] advised that on September 4, 1971, [ ] of Charlotte, North Carolina, said he attended the NKKKK Rally at Stone Mountain, Georgia, on September 4, 1971.

On April 10, 1973, [ ] stated that [ ] has been known to be active in various Klan organizations in the Charlotte, North Carolina, area for at least the past eight years. [ ] advised [ ] resides at [ ] North Carolina.

On March 6, 1972, [ ] advised that on February 27, 1972, a member of the UKA in Gaston County, North Carolina, had recently changed his affiliation and joined the NKKKK in Gaston County, which met at Belmont, North Carolina, with two other members.

On June 14, 1972, [ ] related that, during the past week [ ] a member of the NKKKK group meeting at Belmont, North Carolina, said he received literature from the NKKKK in Georgia. [ ] indicated that he had not taken any action to get a NKKKK Klavern started in Belmont.

On February 21, 1973, [ ] advised it was obvious to him that [ ] had failed to develop a Klavern of the NKKKK in Belmont, North Carolina, or in the Gaston County area.



CE 157-193

B. Efforts to Form a Klavern of NKKKK  
in Derita, North Carolina

On November 20, 1974, [ ] related that four persons had recently started a Klavern of the NKKKK in Derita, North Carolina, near Charlotte, North Carolina. Two of the persons in the Derita Klavern traveled to Tucker, Georgia, on October 31, 1974, to see Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE, and VENABLE agreed to support the Klavern and swear in officers once officers of the group were chosen.

[ ] advised the Derita Klavern would be known as the "Invincible Church of Jesus Christ" as one of the members was an ordained minister.

C. Efforts to Form a Klavern of NKKKK  
in Hickory, North Carolina

On September 22, 1972, information was received from [ ] that [ ] Hickory, North Carolina, then had a NKKKK Klavern in Hickory, North Carolina. The members of the Hickory Klavern had formerly been organized as a UKA Klavern, and following that had a Klavern that was associated with the North Carolina Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NCKKKK) before associating with the NKKKK.

A characterization of the North Carolina Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NCKKKK) is attached as an appendix to this report.

On September 10, 1973, [ ] advised that on September 9, 1973, there was a meeting of individuals at Hickory, North Carolina, concerning the formation of a Klavern of the NKKKK in Hickory, North Carolina. Present was [ ] Hickory, North Carolina.

[ ] advised [ ] explained at the meeting that he and former Klan members of the NCKKKK were breaking away from the NCKKKK and wanted to be chartered in the NKKKK. [ ] indicated he had been to the National Rally of the NKKKK at Stone Mountain, Georgia, on September 1, 1973.

On September 10, 1973, [ ] advised a NKKKK Rally was held at Stone Mountain, Georgia, near the home of Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE. Present was [ ] of Hickory, North Carolina, who had formed a Klavern of NKKKK in Hickory, North Carolina.

CE 157-193

On November 26, 1973, [ ] advised that [ ]  
[ ] of the Hickory Klavern of  
the NKKKK.

On November 26, 1973, [ ] related that the  
NKKKK Hickory Klavern meets on Tuesday nights in a cement  
block building [ ]  
[ ] Hickory, North Carolina, telephone number [ ]

On May 29, 1974, [ ] advised that the NKKKK in  
North Carolina is no longer active in the Hickory, North  
Carolina, area. [ ] advised that [ ] formerly  
known as [ ] of the Hickory, North Carolina,  
Klavern of NKKKK, was not known to be engaged in NKKKK activity  
at that time.

D. Information Concerning the Winston-Salem,  
North Carolina, Klavern of NKKKK and  
Activities of [ ]  
[ ] NKKKK, Winston-Salem,  
North Carolina

On October 22, 1973, [ ] advised a Klavern of  
the NKKKK had been organized in Winston-Salem, North Carolina,  
under the leadership of [ ]

On January 24, 1974, [ ] advised Imperial Wizard  
JAMES VENABLE, NKKKK, Stone Mountain, Georgia, on January 11,  
1974, asked the Imperial Kleagle of South Carolina if the  
Imperial Kleagle had anyone in mind who he would like to  
have appointed as Grand Dragon of North Carolina. At that  
time, the Imperial Kleagle of South Carolina stated that North  
Carolina had only one Kleagle and one Klavern and the South  
Carolina Imperial Kleagle stated that he did not know anyone  
in North Carolina who he would like to see appointed Grand  
Dragon in North Carolina.

On May 4, 1974, [ ] advised that at a NKKKK Rally  
held on May 4, 1974, six miles outside of Monroe, Georgia,  
the NKKKK [ ] for North Carolina, [ ] was  
a speaker.

On July 1, 1974, [ ] advised the NKKKK, Realm of  
South Carolina, held a public meeting on June 28-29, 1974,  
followed by a cross burning at the Greenville-Pickens Speedway,

CE 157-193

Greenville, South Carolina. [redacted]  
the North Carolina NKKKK reportedly was one of the speakers.

[redacted] advised that the speeches at the rally were anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, and anti-Communist, and reflected an effort to use the Bible to justify the aims of the NKKKK.

On October 4, 1974, [redacted] who is personally acquainted with [redacted] and who has knowledge of certain Klan activities in the Winston-Salem, North Carolina, area, advised that there is no Klavern of NKKKK in the Winston-Salem area being led by [redacted] or by anyone else to his knowledge.

VII. FINANCES, PUBLICATIONS, AND FOREIGN INFLUENCES

No information has been receiving concerning finances, publications or foreign influences of NKKKK in North Carolina.

VIII. CONNECTIONS WITH OTHER EXTREMIST, SUBVERSIVE OR OTHER REVOLUTIONARY GROUPS

On September 1, 1971, [redacted] advised that on August 30, 1971, a letter was read at a meeting of the UKA Klavern known as Vance Klavern Number 47, Henderson, North Carolina, which was an invitation to attend a NKKKK Rally scheduled for September 4, 1971, at Stone Mountain, Georgia. It was not known if members of the Vance County Klavern attended the NKKKK function.

On May 15, 1972, [redacted] advised that on April 23, 1972, at a regular closed meeting of the UKA Klavern in Mount Holly, North Carolina, two members of the UKA Chapter had been invited to attend a meeting of the NKKKK to be held at the home of [redacted] Belmont, North Carolina, on April 16, 1972.

On July 11, 1972, [redacted] advised the NCKKKK held a Rally in North Belmont, North Carolina, on Saturday, June 24, 1972. Four individuals representing the NKKKK, including [redacted] attended the Rally.

On February 23, 1973, [redacted] advised that on February 22, 1973, four members of the UKA, Mount Holly Klavern, met with [redacted] at a restaurant in Charlotte, North Carolina, during which meeting [redacted] talked about what a great organization the NKKKK was.

CE 157-193

IX. MISCELLANEOUS

On March 28, 1973, [ ] advised that the State of North Carolina had one member on the Advisory Committee of the NKKKK, which Committee met at its headquarters in Stone Mountain, Georgia. [ ] did not know the name of the member. The purpose of the Committee, headed by Imperial Wizard JAMES R. VENABLE, Stone Mountain, Georgia, was to formulate a program of direction so that all of the National Klan Units would be pulling in one direction.

1APPENDIXUNITED KLANS OF AMERICA, INCORPORATED  
KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NORTH CAROLINA)(UKA)

---

On August 17, 1964, a source advised that the North Carolina organization of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA), became affiliated with the national organization of the same group in the spring of 1961.

The organization in North Carolina has the same stated aims and objectives as the parent group, namely, the advocacy of segregation of the races and white supremacy.

This source advised on February 17, 1974, that [redacted] of the UKA for North Carolina. State Headquarters is presently located on Route 1, Mount Olive Highway, Dudley, North Carolina, at the home of [redacted]

APPENDIX

1

APPENDIX

NORTH CAROLINA KNIGHTS OF  
THE KU KLUX KLAN (NCKKKK)

---

On January 13, 1971, a source advised that the North Carolina Knights of the Ku Klux Klan was organized during the months of August and September of 1969 by dissident members of the United Klans of America, Incorporated, Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (UKA). Its aims and purposes include the promotion of Americanism, white supremacy, and segregation of the races.

On March 29, 1974, [ ] source advised that the State Headquarters for the North Carolina Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NCKKKK) is located in Mount Holly, North Carolina.

APPENDIX

## FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

Reporting Office <b>CLEVELAND</b>	Office of Origin <b>ATLANTA</b>	Date <b>1-10-75</b>	Investigative Period <b>1/14/74-12/18/74</b>
Title of Case <b>NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK), REALM OF OHIO</b>		Report made by SA <span style="border: 1px solid black; display: inline-block; width: 150px; height: 1.2em; vertical-align: middle;"></span>	Typed by: <b>sic</b>
		Character of Case  <b>EM - <span style="background-color: black; color: black;">[REDACTED]</span></b>	

## SUMMARY

-P-

LEADCLEVELAND:AT AKRON, OHIO

Will continue to follow and report activities of captioned organization.

INFORMANTS

FOI/PA # 279,524  
 APPEAL # \_\_\_\_\_  
 CIVIL ACT. # \_\_\_\_\_  
 E.C. # 12356  
 DATE 8-31-88 INITIALS gat

Approved <b>FCF/JD</b>	Special Agent in Charge	Do not write in spaces below	
Copies made: (8) - Bureau (157-168) (RM) 1 - Secret Service, Cleveland (By Hand) 2 - Atlanta (157-60) (RM) 2 - Cincinnati (157-245) (RM) 2 - Cleveland (157-5031)		<b>157-161-1155</b>	<b>REC-74</b>
		<b>ST-110</b>	
		<b>15 JAN 17 1975</b>	

## Notations:

155/SS/CRD/4084/3-D  
 by WN gm  
 date 1-27-75

51 JAN 28 1975

4125

CV 157-5031

ADMINISTRATIVE

This report is being disseminated to the U. S. Secret Service, Cleveland, Ohio. FD-376 submitted. Subjects mentioned in this report who are within the Cleveland Division are subjects of current investigation.

Two copies of this report are being furnished to the Atlanta Division, the Office of Origin, for the NKKKK. Two copies of this report are also furnished for the Cincinnati Division due to activities of NKKKK members from their division who periodically conduct activities in the Cleveland Division.

It should be noted that the Cleveland faction of the NKKKK is now a separate and distinct entity in itself. A separate report, under Cleveland file 157-6532, will be forwarded to the Bureau and other interested offices and agencies concerning the activities and policies of that organization.





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

Cleveland, Ohio

Director  
United States Secret Service  
Department of the Treasury  
Washington, D. C. 20220

January 10, 1975

In Reply, Please Refer to  
File No.

RE: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK),  
REALM OF OHIO

Dear Sir:

The information furnished herewith concerns an individual or organization believed to be covered by the agreement between the FBI and Secret Service concerning protective responsibilities, and to fall within the category or categories checked.

1. ☐ Threats or actions against persons protected by Secret Service.
2. ☐ Attempts or threats to redress grievances.
3. ☐ Threatening or abusive statement about U. S. or foreign official.
4. ☐ Participation in civil disturbances, anti-U. S. demonstrations or hostile incidents against foreign diplomatic establishments.
5. ☐ Illegal bombing, bomb-making or other terrorist activity.
6. ☐ Defector from U. S. or indicates desire to defect.
7. ☒ Potentially dangerous because of background, emotional instability or activity in groups engaged in activities inimical to U. S.

Photograph ☐ has been furnished ☐ enclosed ☐ is not available.

Very truly yours,

  
Clarence M. Kelley  
Director

1 - Special Agent in Charge (Enclosure(s)) (1)  
U. S. Secret Service, Cleveland (By Hand)

Enclosure(s)

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONb6  
b7C

Copy to: 1 - Secret Service, Cleveland (By Hand)

Report of: SA [REDACTED]  
Date: 1-10-75

Office: Cleveland, Ohio

Field Office File #: 157-5031

Bureau File #: 157-168

Title: NATIONAL KNIGHTS OF THE  
KU KLUX KLAN (NKKKK),  
REALM OF OHIO

Character: EXTREMIST MATTER - KLAN

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED  
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED  
DATE 8-31-88 BY SP8 yfb

## Synopsis:

Ohio National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK) continues to be active under the leadership of [REDACTED] of Lodi, Ohio. Current active membership estimated at 25 members following disputes in the Dayton and Cleveland areas. Brief summary of year's activities contained herein. Identity of organization and officers set forth. Objectives stated.

-P-

## DETAILS:

Sources whose identities are concealed herein have furnished reliable information in the past except where otherwise noted.

FOI/PA #	279,524
APPEAL #	
CIVIL ACT. #	
E.O. #	12356
DATE	8-31-88
INITIALS	gsk

CV 157-5031

I. IDENTITY OF ORGANIZATION

b2  
b6  
b7C  
b7D

A. Name: Invisible Empire, Knights of the  
Ku Klux Klan

B. Addresses and Phone Numbers:

State Office  
P.O. Box 248  
Lodi, Ohio 44254

Phone

Columbus Headquarters  
P.O. Box 7624  
Columbus, Ohio

Phone

Dayton Headquarters  
P.O. Box 112  
West Alexandria, Ohio

Phone

Cincinnati Headquarters  
P.O. Box 21  
Fayetteville, Ohio 45118

Phone - None

C. Location of National Headquarters:  
Stone Mountain, Georgia, under the leadership  
of JAMES R. VENABLE

D. Telephone Number of National Headquarters:  
JAMES R. VENABLE - home phone, 469-9786  
office phone, 938-5921

on December 13, 1974)

II. CHARTER INFORMATION

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan (NKKKK)  
was granted a charter in the State of Georgia in 1963 as

CV 157-5031

a "patriotic, secret, social and benevolent order." The NKKKK, (see appendix) a consolidation of various Klans, continues to be anti-Negro, anti-Jewish, anti-Catholic, and anti-foreign born.

The National Knights of the Ku Klux Klan is not chartered or incorporated. Although Ohio [redacted] [redacted] has considered incorporating the Ohio Klan, he never did for more than one reason. In 1972, Secretary of the State of Ohio, [redacted] refused to charter the Ohio NKKKK because of the offensive character of the title, "Ku Klux Klan."

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

III. IDENTITY AND POSITION OF OFFICERS

AC

[redacted]

[redacted]

Lodi, Ohio 44254

CLOSED

[redacted]

[redacted]

Munroe Falls, Ohio 44262

CV 157-5031

AC

[Redacted]

Columbus, Ohio

No AC

[Redacted]

Gahanna, Ohio 43230

CLOSED

[Redacted]

Fayetteville, Ohio 45118

(Resident of Winchester, Ohio; address not available)

AC

[Redacted]

Springboro, Ohio 45066

[Redacted] on December 13, 1974)

#### IV. MEMBERSHIP

There are currently only about 25 active members in the Ohio NKKKK under the leadership of [Redacted]. The Klan has numerous non-member supporters, all of whom do not take any active part in the organization.

[Redacted] has dissolved the Cleveland Klavern of the Ohio NKKKK and he only has a couple of supporters remaining in that area.

[Redacted] on December 13, 1974)

V. POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES STATED BY THE KLAN

Primary Objectives

1. The establishment of an official and regular publication in newspaper form for the purposes of educating the uninformed masses of the global conspiracy; obtaining revenue from the sales of subscriptions, etc.; providing a medium for the unification of all Klan groups throughout the United States through a regular activity report column focusing on the efforts of Klan groups throughout the United States. This project will be a major breakthrough for the progress of the Ohio NKKKK and require the support of all members.
2. The establishment of an associate status with the Ohio NKKKK for the purpose of obtaining regular contributions from individuals who do not see it proper for themselves to become a member, but would like to be able to certify their having supported the Ohio NKKKK. An Official Supporter card will be issued to such individuals for an established minimum contribution. The Official Supporter card will bear an expiration date just as the membership card does, in order to secure a regular annual or semi-annual contribution. The supportership program has worked well in the past for other Patriotic, Christian organizations and often results in the Official Supporter becoming a Member of the organization.
3. The implementation of an educational program directed to members of the Ohio NKKKK for the benefit of having a well-informed organization and enabling its members, therefore, to effectively spread the Truth and Warn the public of the global conspiracy; to reinforce the Christian idealism of the Order; to inform the members of the implements and materials necessary to defend our Race and Survive during the struggle to come.

4. The implementation of a security system and/or organization within the structure of the Ohio NKKKK to protect the Order from subversion, infiltration, and attack from within and without.

5. The manufacture and sale of NKKKK souvenirs for the purposes of obtaining badly needed revenue.

#### Policies

1. A greater current of communication must be established between the State Office and the Officers of the Ohio NKKKK. There has been a great deficiency of communication between these levels in the past and has had a great deal to do with any lack of activism and membership the Ohio NKKKK has suffered. Greater correspondence and communication between the Office and the Field levels of the Order will induce a better relationship among them, and will add greatly to the overall efficiency of the Ohio NKKKK.

2. A sense of responsibility to the growth and progress of the Ohio NKKKK, which is compelled by a dedication to Jesus Christ, Race and Country, should be felt by every member of the Order. The membership of the Ohio NKKKK should be composed of Reliable and Responsible individuals. If this criterion is used, we will be able to avoid many of the problems we have experienced in the past.

3. We must now begin to build our Order from within, to strengthen the structure and composition of the Ohio NKKKK. In the past we have dedicated the greater portion of our efforts to propagating the truth and attempting to attain support from the Caucasian majority of this nation. The time table of our enemy now constrains us to redirect our efforts to the establishment of an Indestructible, Revolutionary Order dedicated to the redemption of our Christian Culture and the preservation of our Race.

CV 157-5031

4. A greater sense of true Brotherhood, and a sense of mutual understanding must be maintained by the members of the Ohio NKKKK. We are a fraternity of Christians as much as we are a Revolutionary Order. If we consider one another as a Brother, which is the foundation of Klancraft, friction will be kept to the absolute minimum, allowing the Order to operate on the highest level of efficiency. "Be kindly affectioned one to another with brotherly love, in honor preferring one another." Romans 12:10

5. The success of the Ohio NKKKK will depend on the ability it has to maintain the Secrecy of its composition and activities. This is why our enemy fears us and seeks to divide and subvert us, for the very reason that we are a secret organization. Every member of the Order must perform their utmost to make certain that the Secrecy and confidential nature of the Ohio NKKKK is not violated.

[redacted] on August 1, 1974)

The stated objectives of the Ohio NKKKK are to launch a nationwide 1976 Presidential campaign for [redacted] as its candidate. The Ohio Klan seeks to establish the "America for Americans Party" in Stone Mountain, Georgia, December 15, 1974, at a National Officers Meeting there. The overt objective of the Ohio Klan since [redacted] has become its head is to provide representation for the middle class Caucasian majority of the United States. Through news coverage of [redacted] campaign by the general media, [redacted] hopes to attract people to the relatively small ranks of the Ohio NKKKK and the NKKKK throughout the country. [redacted] also hopes that the campaign will bring additional financing to his organization.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)



CV 157-5031

VI. ACTIVITY

A. Acts of Violence, Terrorism, and Intimidation

[redacted] and the leadership of the Ohio NKKKK have never directed the organization or any of its members towards acts of violence, terrorism, or intimidation, nor have any Ohio Klan officers made pertinent statements advocating such activities. [redacted] has been very cautious, particularly after the 1974 Ohio Revised Criminal Code went into effect.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

B. Recruiting Activities

During 1974 the Ohio NKKKK has pursued no formal recruitment drives or membership rallies at any of its activities. Recruitment has only been achieved through word of mouth by current members.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

C. Number of Meetings or Rallies Held

During 1974 the Ohio NKKKK held no public meetings or rallies in the state of Ohio. However, about 15 private meetings were held among Klan officials during the year, as well as attendance at four out-of-state functions attended by [redacted] and several of his constituents.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

CV 157-5031

The following is a summary of activities involving the Ohio NKKKK during 1974.

1-14-74 Initiation ceremony at Cleveland, Ohio; growing antagonism evidenced between [ ] and Cleveland unit.

[ ] on January 14, 1974)  
1-30-74 Meeting at [ ] residence in Lodi, Ohio.  
[ ] on January 30, 1974)

2-3-74 Small meeting at farm of [ ]  
Oregonia, Ohio. [ ] was there the day before  
but was called away from the meeting to go to  
Dayton.

[ ] on February 3, 1974)  
2-3-74 Meeting at Dayton, Ohio, involving a confronta-  
tion between [ ] and Dayton leader [ ]  
[ ]

[ ] on February 12, 1974)  
Recent meeting in Cleveland, Ohio; further antago-  
nism built between [ ] and the Cleveland unit.

[ ] on March 13, 1974)  
[ ] rents a room at Holiday Inn in Brook Park  
outside Cleveland in his bid for Governor of  
Ohio; only three people showed up.

[ ] on April 10, 1974)

CV 157-5031

4-13-74

[ ] has another campaign rally at Defiance, Ohio, Holiday Inn which was another flop.  
[ ] indicates Dayton unit has been suspended.

[ ] on April 22, 1974)

4-27-74

[ ] met with Cleveland faction in Cleveland with no problems.

[ ] on April 30, 1974)

[ ] officially disbands the Cleveland Chapter and revokes the commissions of those in charge.

[ ] on May 31, 1974)

[ ] returned from a vacation trip through Georgia and South Carolina where he had met with Imperial Wizard JAMES VENABLE and Klan officials in South Carolina.

[ ] on July 11, 1974)

7-27-74

[ ] met with Cleveland faction again to retrieve Klan property; no incidents.

[ ] on July 31, 1974)

7-28-74

Meeting at Columbus, Ohio, at residence of [ ] to reassess Klan strength in view of recent problems; new Klan officers elected.

[ ] on July 31, 1974)

CV 157-5031

8-3-74 Meeting in Loveland-Cincinnati area by [ ] with loyal supporters.

8-4-74 Meeting in Dayton area to outline new Klan policies.

[ ] on August 7, 1974)

9-3-74 [ ] and Ohio delegation travel to Stone Mountain, Georgia, to attend annual Klan rally and Imperial Board Meeting; [ ] announces presidential plans for himself.

[ ] on September 5, 1974)

9-14-74 Meeting at [ ] residence in Columbus, Ohio.

[ ] on September 16, 1974)

9-21-74 Meeting at [ ] residence in Lodi involving Cincinnati Chapter; [ ] makes known that Dayton Chapter has been reorganized.

[ ] on September 25, 1974)

10-27-74 Meeting at Lodi, Ohio, involving Klan tribunal court to banish Cleveland Klansman [ ] and two individuals initiated into Klan.

[ ] on October 30, 1974)

11-30-74 Meeting at Dayton, Ohio, concerning membership and financial support.

[ ] on December 6, 1974)

CV 157-5031

12-12-74 [ ] dressed in Klan robe attended the motion picture "The Klansman" along with several associates; [ ] gave an interview to local television stations after the movie.

[ ] on December 13, 1974)

12-14-74 Ohio Klan attended Imperial Board Meeting at Stone Mountain, Georgia, and the national Klan endorsed [ ] as its 1976 presidential candidate.

12-18-74 [ ] indicated plans to stage a rally in Charleston, West Virginia, on January 18-19, 1975, regarding the current textbook controversy there.

[ ] on December 18, 1974)

D. Acquisition and Use of Weapons, Ammunition, Explosives, and Other Destructive Devices

The NKKKK in Ohio has never established any sort of weapon arsenal, nor has the Ohio Klan during the last several years provided for the acquisition of arms, ammunition, explosives and such devices.

[ ] on December 13, 1974)

E. Training Sessions Held

There were no training sessions held.

[ ] on December 13, 1974)

CV 157-5031

VII. FINANCES

The Ohio NKKKK has no bank account and does not keep financial records. All dues and revenue collected by the Ohio Klan are turned over to [redacted] and are used at his discretion. The sources of income for the Ohio Klan during 1974 have been personal contributions totaling roughly \$500 received from Klan members and non-Klan members. Membership dues of \$24 per year and initiation fees of \$20 per new member during 1974 totaling \$500 approximately.

VIII. PUBLICATIONS

The Ohio NKKKK has no official publications.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

IX. FOREIGN INFLUENCE

There is no foreign influence in the Ohio NKKKK, nor is there any foreign influence in the NKKKK for that matter.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

X. AFFILIATIONS WITH OTHER ORGANIZATIONS

The Ohio NKKKK is not affiliated with any other conservative or right-wing organizations, although many of its members belong to the National States Rights Party (See appendix). Also, many Ohio NKKKK members subscribe to various right-wing publications.

[redacted] on December 13, 1974)

CV 157-5031

(1)

NATIONAL STATES RIGHTS PARTY

The National States Rights Party (NSRP), formerly known as the United White Party, was organized in 1957 in Knoxville, Tennessee. The NSRP's official party line promotes hatred against Jews, Negroes, Communists and certain law enforcement agencies. NSRP National Chairman J. B. Stoner has publicly advocated killing or deporting Jews; deportation of Negroes; "doing away with FBI pimps"; and repeal of all civil rights laws. The NSRP carries out its line of hatred through the use of propaganda media and provocative demonstrations.

A P P E N D I X